

**BEFORE THE HEARINGS PANEL  
FOR THE QUEENSTOWN LAKES PROPOSED DISTRICT PLAN**

**IN THE MATTER** of the Resource  
Management Act 1991

**AND**

**IN THE MATTER** of Hearing Stream 15

---

**REPLY OF JEROME GEOFFREY WYETH  
ON BEHALF OF QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL**

**CHAPTER 25: EARTHWORKS**

**15 October 2018**

---

---

 **Simpson Grierson**  
Barristers & Solicitors

S J Scott / M G Wakefield  
Telephone: +64-3-968 4018  
Facsimile: +64-3-379 5023  
Email: sarah.scott@simpsongrierson.com  
PO Box 874  
SOLICITORS  
CHRISTCHURCH 8140

## CONTENTS

CLAUSE	PAGE
1. INTRODUCTION.....	1
2. FOCUS OF THE REGULATORY REGIME FOR EARTHWORKS .....	2
3. CERTAINTY OF EARTHWORKS STANDARDS .....	4
4. PROVISION FOR NON-NOTIFICATION OF EARTHWORKS APPLICATIONS .....	8
6. EXEMPTIONS FOR EARTHWORKS ON CONSERVATION LAND WITHIN SASZS .....	15
7. THE APPLICATION OF STANDARD 25.5.20 TO DIFFERENT WATERBODIES.	17
8. CLARIFICATION OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CHAPTER 25 AND CHAPTERS 26 (HISTORIC HERITAGE) AND 33 (INDIGENOUS VEGETATION AND BIODIVERSITY).....	18
9. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CHAPTERS 25 AND 27 (SUBDIVISION) .....	18
10. STANDARD 25.5.13 (DEPOSITION OF MATERIAL ON ROADS).....	21
11. THE APPLICATION OF THE EARTHWORKS AREA THRESHOLDS .....	22
12. THE APPLICATION OF STANDARD 25.5.21 TO GROUNDWATER AQUIFERS	22
13. THE APPLICATION OF MATTERS OF DISCRETION TO ALL STANDARDS .....	23
14. CONSISTENCY WITH OPERATIVE PLAN CHANGE 49 (EARTHWORKS).....	25
15. THE USE OF MINIMISE AND MANAGE IN OBJECTIVE 25.2.1 AND POLICY 25.2.1.2.....	26
16. THE APPLICATION OF RULE 25.3.4.5 IN RELATION TO FENCING .....	27
17. CONFLICT IN ACTIVITY STATUS FOR EARTHWORKS IN CHAPTERS 25 AND 26.....	28

**APPENDIX A: Recommended Changes to Chapter 25 – Earthworks**

**APPENDIX B: Summary of Submissions**

## 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 My full name is Jerome Geoffrey Wyeth. I prepared the Section 42A (**s42A**) Report for the Chapter 25: Earthworks provisions in the Queenstown Lakes Proposed District Plan (**PDP**), which was heard as part of Hearing Stream 15. My qualifications and experience are listed in my s42A report dated 23 July 2018.
- 1.2 This reply evidence responds to questions raised by the Hearings Panel (**Panel**) during the hearing on 6 September 2018, and the questions raised in the Panel's Minute dated 28 September 2018 that relate to earthworks.
- 1.3 I have reviewed the relevant evidence filed by other expert witnesses on behalf of submitters, the relevant legal submissions and other information filed in relation to proposed Chapter 25, and attended part of the hearing on 6 September 2018.
- 1.4 This reply evidence covers the following issues:
- (a) The focus of the regulatory regime in Chapter 25;
  - (b) The certainty of earthworks standards 25.5.12 – 25.5.14;
  - (c) The provision for non-notification of resource consent applications for earthworks;
  - (d) The setback to boundaries standards for earthworks cut and fill (Standard 25.5.19);
  - (e) The exemptions for earthworks within the Ski Area Sub Zones (**SASZs**) located on Conservation Land;
  - (f) The application of Standard 25.5.20 (setbacks to waterbodies) to different types of water bodies;
  - (g) Clarification of the relationship between Chapters 25, 26 (Historic Heritage) and 33 (Indigenous Vegetation and Biodiversity);
  - (h) Clarification of the relationship between Chapters 25 and 27 (Subdivision);
  - (i) The need for Standard 25.5.13 (deposition material on roads);
  - (j) The application of earthworks area thresholds;
  - (k) The application of Standard 25.5.21 to groundwater aquifers;

- (l) The application of all matters of discretion to each earthwork standard in Table 25.3;
- (m) Consistency with Operative Plan Change 49 (earthworks);
- (n) The use of “minimise” vs “manage” in Objective 25.2.1 and Policy 25.2.1.2;
- (o) The application of Rule 25.3.4.5 in relation to fencing; and
- (p) Potential conflict between activity status for earthworks in Chapter 25 and Chapter 26.

**1.5** Attached to my reply evidence is Appendix A: Recommended changes to Chapter 25 – Earthworks.

**1.6** Throughout this reply evidence I refer to the following versions of the PDP text as follows:

- (a) **Notified provision 25.X.X** to refer to the notified version of a provision (i.e Objective 25.2.1);
- (b) **S42A provision 25.X.X** to refer to the recommended version of a provision as per my s42A report;
- (c) **Rebuttal provision 25.X.X** to refer to the recommended version of a provision as per my rebuttal report; and
- (d) **Reply provision 25.X.X** to refer to the recommended version of a provision as per this right of reply.

## **RESPONSE TO PANEL MINUTE DATED 28 SEPTEMBER 2018**

### **2. FOCUS OF THE REGULATORY REGIME FOR EARTHWORKS**

**2.1** The Panel’s Minute asked that the Council:

*Consider whether the provisions should include a statement that, particularly in urban areas, and potentially in other specified zones or areas, the focus of the provisions in Chapter 25 is to provide a regulatory regime to ensure earthworks do not have significant adverse effects on the environment, rather than discourage or avoid earthworks.<sup>1</sup>*

<sup>1</sup> Panel’s Minute dated 28 September 2018, paragraph 16.

**2.2** I agree that the focus of Chapter 25 is on managing the adverse effects of earthworks to ensure there are no significant adverse environmental effects. In this regard, I note that the purpose section (25.1) recognises the importance of earthworks for development, construction, subdivision and land use, but also recognises that earthworks associated with those activities can create adverse effects on the environment if not appropriately managed.

**2.3** In my view, the following Rebuttal provisions highlight that Chapter 25 is designed as a regulatory regime to “manage” the adverse effects of earthworks rather than discourage or avoid earthworks:

- (a) Rebuttal purpose 25.1, which recognises that earthworks are necessary for the use and development of rural and urban land, and to provide for the development and operation of infrastructure. Avoiding earthworks in the District is therefore clearly not the intent.
- (b) Rebuttal Objective 25.2.1 and Rebuttal Policy 25.2.1.2 which seek to enable earthworks to be undertaken in a manner that minimises adverse effects on the environment, and manage the adverse effects of earthworks.
- (c) Rebuttal Objective 25.2.2 and Rebuttal Policy 25.2.2.1, which seek to enable earthworks to provide social, cultural and economic benefits to people and communities.

**2.4** After reflecting on the Panel’s Minute, I consider that the above focus could be made clearer by including an additional statement at the end of the third paragraph in section 25.1 – Purpose. I recommend that this new text state: “*The focus of Chapter 25 is therefore on ensuring the adverse effects of earthworks are appropriately managed and minimised. It does not seek to discourage or avoid earthworks in the District*”. This amendment is shown in Reply Chapter 25 in **Appendix A**.

### 3. CERTAINTY OF EARTHWORKS STANDARDS

3.1 The Panel's Minute asked that the Council:

*Consider whether more certain and less discretionary wording can be provided for Standards 25.5.12 – 25.5.14, including the option of referring to appropriate guidance.<sup>2</sup>*

3.2 The workability, achievability and certainty of Standards 25.5.12 – 25.5.14 was a key issue raised in submissions and a focus of my s42A and rebuttal evidence responding to these submissions. The issue arises in relation to the terms *avoid* and *minimise* in these standards, which can be interpreted as an absolute, unachievable requirement on one hand or providing too much discretion as a permitted activity condition to the applicant and / or consent authority on the other.

3.3 The amendments I recommend to these standards are intended to ensure that they are achievable and workable. I note that my s42A emphasised that the notified wording of these standards was problematic, as it is impossible to prevent all sediment, dust and material existing a site even with the implementation of best management practices.<sup>3</sup> Such absolute requirements could create unnecessary resource consent requirements when developers are actually adhering to good management practices.

3.4 My recommended amendments to Rebuttal Standard 25.5.12 and 25.5.13 involved replacing the absolute terms with more achievable requirements (i.e. 'prevents sediment' to 'minimise sediment', 'no material' deposited on roads to 'avoid or minimise' the deposition of material on roads). I have also recommended amendments to Rebuttal Standard 25.5.14 so that the focus is on **minimising dust** beyond the boundary of the site to not cause nuisance effects rather than **minimise nuisance effects** from dust (which comprises two subjective tests).<sup>4</sup> I note that my recommended amendments to these standards are generally supported by submitters in their evidence. The

<sup>2</sup> Panel's Minute dated 28 September 2018, paragraph 167.

<sup>3</sup> Section 42A Report, paragraph 14.6 and 15.10

<sup>4</sup> Section 42A Report, paragraph 15.28.

amendments I recommended to the above provisions are shown in **Appendix A** of my rebuttal evidence as Rebuttal standards 25.5.12 – 25.5.14.

**3.5** However, I acknowledge that those recommended amendments, particularly those that use ‘minimise’ (Standards 25.5.12 and 25.5.14<sup>5</sup>) do not provide absolute certainty as a permitted activity standard and will require an evaluation to determine when compliance is achieved. The potential uncertainty in the application of these standards is exacerbated by the absence of a supporting erosion and sediment control guideline for the District to provide certainty on the controls needed to achieve compliance with these standards. As noted in my s42A Report, my understanding is that Council intends to develop a guideline document and I consider that this is important to assist in the implementation of these standards.<sup>6</sup>

**3.6** In the absence of any guidance developed by Council, there may be benefit in adopting an interim approach which refers to and relies on other erosion and sediment control guidelines to provide greater certainty on how to comply with and monitor these standards. The erosion and sediment control guide produced by Auckland Council (**GD05**)<sup>7</sup> is generally recognised as the most comprehensive guideline in New Zealand, and its predecessor TP90<sup>8</sup> has been widely used by councils throughout New Zealand. I am also aware of Auckland Council stormwater guidance being referring to in other plan rules where there is no specific guidance in the region.<sup>9</sup>

**3.7** GD05 is focused on erosion and sediment control but section 9 also includes guidance on dust control associated with earthworks sites. The guide was prepared by industry experts and involved contributions and review by a wide range of agencies with expertise in this field. While it is not targeted to the sediment characteristics, topography and

5 I address Standard 25.5.13 separately in section 10 of this evidence.

6 Section 42A Report, paragraphs 14.10 -14.12.

7 Recommended citation: Leersnyder, H., Bunting, K., Parsonson, M., and Stewart, C. (2016). *Erosion and sediment control guide for land disturbing activities in the Auckland region*. Auckland Council Guideline Document GD2016/005. Prepared by Beca Ltd and SouthernSkies Environmental for Auckland Council.

8 Technical Publication No. 90, *Erosion and Sediment Control: Guidelines for Land Disturbing Activities*, Auckland Regional Council, 2007

9 For example, the Gisborne Freshwater Plan which has now been incorporated into the Tairāwhiti Resource Management Plan refers to *Stormwater Management Devices: Design Guidelines Manual 2003. Technical Publication 10 (TP10) of the Auckland Council*.

climate of Queenstown, much of the guidance is generic and capable of application throughout New Zealand which has been confirmed in my discussions with Mr Sunich. Notwithstanding this, after seeking permission from the Auckland Council to use the document in the context of the PDP, they have requested a disclaimer be added to any reference to GD05 in the PDP stipulating the limitations of using GD05 outside of the Auckland region. I understand this statement (yet to be drafted between the respective council legal representatives) is aimed at limiting the liability of the Auckland Council in the event GD05 is implemented incorrectly in the District.

- 3.8** I note that the (former) guide is referred to in the Auckland Unitary Plan (**AUP**) as follows in Rule E11.6.2(2):

*Best practice erosion and sediment control measures must be implemented for the duration of the land disturbance. Those measures must be installed prior to the commencement of land disturbance and maintained until the site is stabilised against erosion.*

*Note 1:*

*Best practice in Auckland is generally deemed to be compliance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region or similar design.*

- 3.9** I note that the AUP refers to GD05 within an advice note, and that the advice notes states that compliance with the rule (i.e. implementation of best practice) is **generally deemed** to be compliance with the guide, allowing for some discretion for Council compliance officers.

- 3.10** I consider it appropriate for Standards 25.5.12 and 25.5.14 to also refer to GD05 through an advice note, rather than including such a reference within the Standard itself. In my view, the aforementioned disclaimer regarding use of GD05 would also best sit in this paragraph. My recommended wording for the relevant advice note is:

Note:

Compliance with this standard is generally deemed to be compliance with Erosion and Sediment Control Guide for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland region. Auckland Council Guideline Document GD2016/005.

- 3.11** In my view, the inclusion of these advice notes would contribute to the regulatory regime proposed by Chapter 25 by providing guidance on what is required to appropriately manage adverse effects associated with earthworks which relate to erosion and sediment runoff and dust. For completeness, I consider that there is scope within the submissions (particularly Paterson Pitts – 2457.11) to include such an advice note, as that submission was focused on improving the certainty and implementation of these standards.
- 3.12** In terms of Standard 25.5.12, I acknowledge that the advice notes do not fully address the Panel's concerns with the use of the term 'minimise' as part of a permitted activity standard. However, in my opinion, this is preferable to the alternative, which would involve the use of an absolute term such as prevent (which could be problematic in terms of compliance) or refer to compliance with GD05 (which does not clarify the outcome sought by the standard or provide flexibility). A degree of flexibility in the selection and implementation of appropriate sediment and dust controls measures from GD05 is desirable in my view and will be of benefit to both developers and Council. I also note that minimise is used in permitted activities standards in other plans and regulations<sup>10</sup> and I am not aware of this creating administration issues or high levels of uncertainty in practice.
- 3.13** In terms of Standard 25.5.14, on further reflection I consider that the wording can be improved through an amendment that simply states that dust shall not cause nuisance effects beyond the boundary of the site. This simplifies that Standard, reduces the level of discretion, and focuses it on the performance standard to be achieved. I also consider that the reference to dust control measures should be reinstated to link

<sup>10</sup> For example, the regional land disturbance rules in the Auckland Unitary Plan, Proposed Natural Resource Plan for Wellington Region (including conditions relating to sediment), the earthworks regulations in the National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry 2017.

this back to the recommended methods for dust control in GD05. My recommended wording is as follows:

~~Any person carrying out earthworks shall implement dust control measures to minimise nuisance effects of dust beyond the boundary of the site.~~ Dust from Earthworks shall be managed through appropriate dust control measures so that dust it does not cause nuisance effects beyond the boundary of the site is avoided or minimised to the extent that it does not cause nuisance effects.

Note:

Compliance with this standard is generally deemed to be compliance with section 9 of Erosion and Sediment Control Guide for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland region. Auckland Council Guideline Document GD2016/005.

#### **4. PROVISION FOR NON-NOTIFICATION OF EARTHWORKS APPLICATIONS**

##### **4.1** The Panel has asked the following question:

*Consider whether wider provision could be included for non-notification for earthworks consents, whether there is scope in the submissions to make any such amendment, or whether the revised notification provisions of the Act will have the same effect.<sup>11</sup>*

##### **4.2** I address the non-notification clause (25.6.1) in paragraphs 17.1 to 17.7 of my s42A Report. I note that my general preference is for councils to undertake their notification assessment in accordance with section 95-95G of the RMA, which was recently amended and is more specific in terms of when certain types of activities are precluded from public and limited notification. However, I also recognise that there can be benefits, in terms of certainty and efficiency, for both applicants and council processing officers through the inclusion of rules that preclude notification for certain activities, so that all of the steps outlined in sections 95A-95G of the RMA do not need to be undertaken.

<sup>11</sup> Panel minute, 28 September 2018, paragraph 18.

4.3 Three submissions<sup>12</sup> were lodged on the non-notification clause (25.6.1), seeking amendments to:

- (a) Preclude notification where the earthworks volume thresholds are exceeded in addition to the area thresholds (2311.14, 2375.4); and
- (b) Adopt the Operative District Plan (**ODP**) approach or amend it to extend the range of activities that will be considered without public notification (2457.16).

4.4 These submissions provide scope to include wider provision for non-notification of resource consent applications for earthworks in the PDP.

4.5 In terms of the new notification provisions in the RMA, the key considerations for earthworks are whether the application is a: controlled activity, 'residential activity' (that is a restricted discretionary or discretionary activity), 'boundary activity' or a 'prescribed activity', as in these situations the application is precluded from public or limited notification by subsections 95A(5) and 95B(6). In this respect I note that:

- (a) There are no controlled activities in Chapter 25.
- (b) **Residential activity** is defined in subsection 95A(6) of the RMA as an activity requiring consent that is associated with the construction or alteration of a dwelling on land that is intended to be used solely or principally for residential purposes (i.e. a residential zone). Earthworks associated with the construction or alteration of residential dwellings are captured by this definition and precluded from *public* notification by section 95A(5)(b)(ii) of the Act.
- (c) **Boundary activity** is defined in section 87AAB of the Act as an activity that requires a resource consent because of the application of one or more boundary rules, where those rules relate to the distance or dimensions of a structure in relation the boundary of a lot. This is not directly relevant as

<sup>12</sup> Streat Developments Limited, Church Street Trustee Limited and Paterson Pitts.

earthworks are not a structure, but it would be relevant for retaining walls created by earthworks when these meet the definition of structure.

- 4.6** As noted in paragraph 17.4 of my s42A Report, the approach to notification set out in the section 32 report is to preclude public and limited notification of resource consent applications that do not comply with the earthworks area thresholds, on the basis that any adverse effects can be managed by sediment control and construction methods, and the restricted discretionary activity status provides council with sufficient regulatory oversight. However, the section 32 report also makes it clear that the intent is that public and limited notification is not precluded for non-compliance with other standards stating:

*“It is considered impractical and unlikely the non-notification elements of this rule (25.5.11) could be used to circumvent an undesirable outcome on the environment or other persons because there are also other rules in the Earthworks Chapter that would require a resource consent to address the actual and potential environmental effects associated with uncontrolled land disturbance activities...(refers standards 25.5.12, 25.5.13, 25.5.14, 25.5.18 and Rule 25.5.6)...”<sup>13</sup>*

*“The adverse effects resulting from earthworks can be significant if not appropriately managed or designed appropriately or undertaken within what is reasonably expected by the zone the earthworks are located within. There can also be a range of adverse effects on other persons and statutory agencies associated earthworks in sensitive locations, large scale earthworks that can have adverse effects on visual amenity, landforms and natural features.*

*It is considered appropriate that standards relating to earthworks near boundaries of properties could be notified for reasons*

13 Section 32 Evaluation PDP Stage 2 Earthworks, pg.37.

*relating to amenity generally, land stability effects and visual amenity from modification to the landform.*<sup>14</sup>

- 4.7** I understand that the Council's intent was therefore to ensure that notification is not precluded where earthworks breach the rules and standards relating to nuisance effects, sediment, visual amenity, setbacks, historic and cultural sites, and land stability.
- 4.8** The question from the Panel is whether the same rationale as that applied to the earthworks area thresholds, to preclude notification, can be applied to other earthworks standards in order to widen the provision for non-notification, or whether the notification provisions in the Act have a similar effect.
- 4.9** In my view, the risks associated with precluding notification for non-compliance with other earthworks standards are greater than the likely benefits to Council and applicants in terms of certainty and efficiency. While I expect that earthworks applications will generally be processed on a non-notified basis, as the effects are generally minor in nature and can be managed by Council through consent conditions, there may be applications where either public notification or limited notification is required based on the degree of adverse environment effects on the environment and other persons.
- 4.10** For example, large scale earthworks that exceed the earthworks volume thresholds in a prominent/sensitive environment, earthworks that exceed the cut limits or setbacks to boundary standards with potential land stability effects on adjacent properties, earthworks that discover and damage wāhi tapu sites. For those types of scenarios, there is the potential for adverse effects on the environment to be more than minor, or affected persons in terms of section 95E of the RMA. I understand that Council did not want to preclude outright any ability to notify applications in these scenarios. I note that this approach is consistent with other plans such as the Auckland Unitary Plan which only precludes the notification of earthworks resource consent applications when these are a controlled activity (now required under the RMA).

14 Section 32 Evaluation PDP Stage 2 Earthworks, pg.38.

**4.11** As noted above in paragraph 4.5, the RMA now precludes public notification of earthworks applications where the earthworks are captured by the definition of “residential activity”. My expectation is that this will capture the majority of earthworks occurring in residential zones, and a large portion of earthworks resource consents in the District.

## **5. SETBACK FROM BOUNDARIES**

**5.1** The Panel has asked the following question:

*Consider the suggestions provided by Mike Botting for Paterson Pitts to amend the earthworks provisions.*<sup>15</sup>

**5.2** In his evidence for Paterson Pitts, Mr Botting raises an issue with Standard 25.5.19(a)(ii), noting that the setback distance of 1.5 times depth of cut specified in the Standard is actually twice as steep as intended. Mr Botting notes that the evidence of Mr Sunich explains that the intent of this Standard is to ensure that the resulting batter slope is no steeper than 1:3 (vertical: horizontal).

**5.3** Mr Botting provides a table of common gradients expressed as vertical: horizontal slopes and a geotechnical report with a range of recommended batter slopes. This recommends a permanent batter slope of 1:3 for topsoil and uncontrolled fill. Mr Botting notes these slopes are typically applicable to their development sites and recommends that Standard 25.5.19(a)(ii) and Interpretative Diagram 25.4 be amended to refer to a ‘300mm with a maximum slope batter of 1 vertical to 3 horizontal’. Mr Botting also recommends a similar amendment to Standard 25.5.19(a)(i) in relation to fill from earthworks applying the same reasoning.

**5.4** I have discussed this matter with Mr Sunich who agrees that a batter slope of 1 vertical to 3 horizontal is an appropriate slope angle for an unsupported cut, as indicated in Interpretative Diagram 25.4. I note that

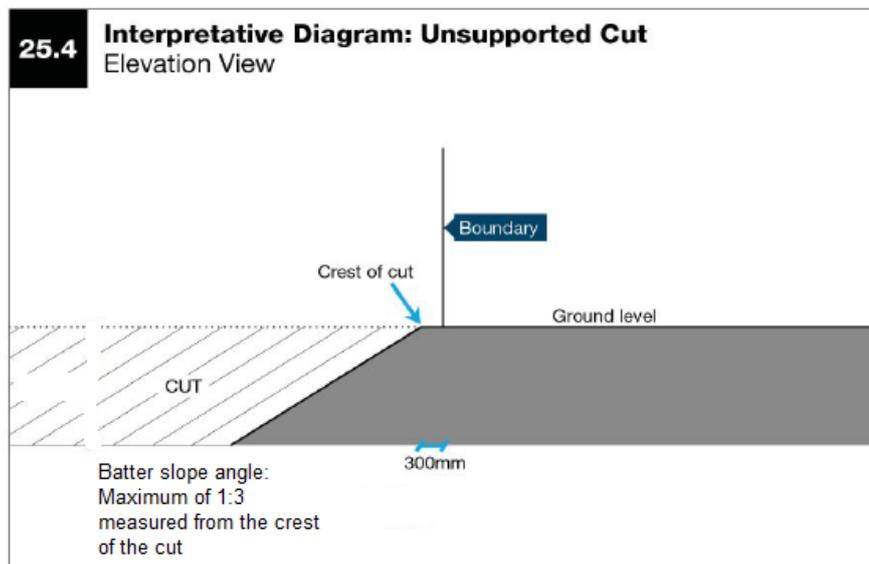
<sup>15</sup> Panel minute, 28 September 2018, paragraph 19.

this position is also consistent with the Council's section 32 report which indicates that a 1:3 batter is appropriate for a permitted activity rule.<sup>16</sup>

5.5 Therefore, I recommend an amendment to Standard 25.5.19 (a)(ii) and Interpretative Diagram 25.4 to reflect the intent of this Standard as follows:

*Standard 25.5.19 (a)(ii):*

- a. *Earthworks not supported by retaining walls:*
  - ii ~~300mm plus a distance at least equal to 1.5 times the maximum depth of the cut~~ **a batter slope angle of a maximum of 1:3 (vertical: horizontal), as measured from the crest of the cut.**



5.6 The evidence of Mr Botting submits that the same amendment should be made to the batter slope angle for unsupported fill specified in Standard 25.5.19(a)(i) and Interpretative Diagram 25.5. On reflection, Mr Sunich agrees that the batter slope angle for unsupported fill be amended so that the maximum angle is 1 vertical to 3 horizontal. This is a suitably conservative slope angle to be implemented as a permitted activity and aligns with the guidance in the council's subdivision code

16 Section 32 Evaluation PDP Stage 2 Earthworks, pg.42.

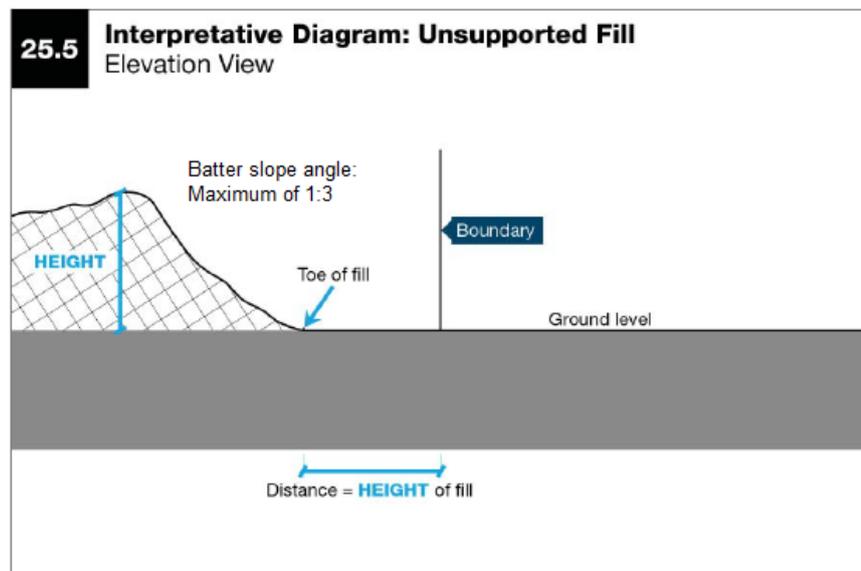
of practice<sup>17</sup> where the risk factor associated with steeper slopes (e.g. slope exceeding 1:2) requires a higher level of scrutiny of design by a suitably qualified practitioner. The boundary separation distance equivalent to the height of the fill has been retained to assist in minimising amenity effects on adjacent properties.

5.7 Therefore, I recommend an amendment to Standard 25.5.19 (a)(i) and Interpretative Diagram 25.5 to reflect the intent of the Standard as follows:

*Standard 25.5.19 (a)(i):*

a. *Earthworks not supported by retaining walls:*

i a distance of at least equal to the maximum height of the fill, as measured from the toe of the fill **with a maximum batter slope angle of 1:3**; or



5.8 The evidence presented at the hearing by Mr Botting also states that he does not support Standard 25.5.19(b)(ii), which provides an exemption to the setback from boundary standards for earthworks supporting a retaining wall, when this has been granted building consent. Mr Botting notes that retaining walls that are less than 2m in height are exempt from being classified as a building and are therefore not subject to the continuous building length or setback provisions in

17 Queenstown Lakes District Council Land Development and Subdivision Code of Practice, 2015, Section 2.3.10

the Building Act 2004. Mr Botting recommends that retaining walls greater than 500mm on or near a boundary should require resource consent irrespective of the requirement for building consent.

- 5.9** It is understood the exemption in Standard 25.5.19(b)(ii) was proposed to avoid duplication in assessment for retaining walls which trigger a building consent, also requiring the lodgement of a resource consent application. As Mr Botting points out in his evidence, retaining walls of less than 2m in height are also exempt from the definition of a building<sup>18</sup> in the PDP, meaning a retaining wall could be constructed on a boundary up to 2m in height without requiring a resource consent (assuming no other consents are triggered). This unintended consequence is undesirable in the context of the first limb of the standard (25.5.19(b)(i)), which sets an expectation for a boundary separation distance equal to the height of the retaining wall. Therefore, the evidence of Mr Botting is accepted and I recommend that Standard 25.5.19(b)(ii) is deleted.

## **OTHER MATTERS ARISING DURING THE COURSE OF THE HEARING**

### **6. EXEMPTIONS FOR EARTHWORKS ON CONSERVATION LAND WITHIN SASZS**

- 6.1** During the hearing, Mr Dent presented evidence on behalf of NZSki Limited to support the requested relief that would exempt earthworks within SASZs located on conservation land from the earthworks standards in the PDP. Mr Dent provided the Panel an example of a concession (Concession 49957-KSI, the **Concession**) issued by the Department of Conservation (**DOC**) for a chairlift, trailworks and snowmaking structures at the Remarkables Ski Area.
- 6.2** Mr Dent's evidence notes that the Concession illustrates that DOC specifically considers the environmental effects of earthworks on water quality, aquatic ecology and hydrological processes.<sup>19</sup> Mr Dent also notes that the stringent monitoring requirements in the concession, which involve compliance assessments on-site on a weekly basis, are

<sup>18</sup> Proposed District Plan: 2.1 Definitions

<sup>19</sup> Summary of evidence – Mr Dent, paragraph 1.3.

well above the compliance monitoring that Council and Otago Regional Council (**ORC**) have implemented for resource consents at the Remarkable Ski Area.

- 6.3** I have undertaken a review of the DOC officer report and the Concession. I agree with Mr Dent that the officer report provides a reasonably robust assessment of environmental effects, which should be expected for such as large-scale operation on public conservation land. I note that Condition 15 of the Concession (proposed condition 8) relates to 'Control of surface runoff and silt' and states:

*“Suitable drainage, cut-out and silt traps are to be installed to control new surface flows in lower areas of vegetation, wetlands and watercourse”.*

- 6.4** While this provides some assurance that sediment arising from earthworks within SASZs on public conservation land will be managed to some degree, I would have expected a more detailed set of conditions to manage erosion and sediment run-off commensurate to the scale of 374,000m<sup>3</sup> of earthworks associated with the construction of a new passenger lift systems and trail works. Typically, this would include provision in the conditions for review of the erosion and sediment control methods, maintenance procedures and contingency for inclement weather.

- 6.5** In my view, while the Concession demonstrates that DOC has processes in place to manage the environment effects of activities on public conservation land, it does not provide sufficient evidence that the adverse effects associated with earthworks will be appropriately managed. In my opinion, the management of earthworks through the concession process is not sufficiently detailed or subject to the same RMA considerations and requirements to support an exemption for earthworks on public conservation from the earthworks standards in Chapter 25. I also note that DOC supported the exemptions for earthworks in SASZs as proposed in Notified Rule 25.3.4.2 and there has not been any subsequent evidence presented by DOC prior to or during the hearing requesting that earthworks within these areas on

public conservation land are exempt from the earthworks standards in the PDP.

**6.6** Accordingly, I remain of the view set out in my s42A and rebuttal evidence and do not recommend any changes in response to the evidence of Mr Dent. I consider that the Chapter 25 provisions will provide an important means of ensuring that adverse effects arising from earthworks in SASZ areas will be appropriately managed. While there may be some duplication in terms of the concession and potential resource consent requirements, I consider that this can be managed through each respective agency working together to align their processes.

## **7. THE APPLICATION OF STANDARD 25.5.20 TO DIFFERENT WATERBODIES**

**7.1** The Panel has sought clarification about Standard 25.5.20 (setbacks to waterbodies), in particular its application to intermittent streams and rivers.

**7.2** I discuss the application of Standard 25.5.20 in paragraphs 16.10 – 16.22 of my s42A Report and paragraphs 4.9 – 4.17 of my rebuttal evidence, where I recommend amendments to clarify the relevant water bodies that the standard applies to. These amendments also aim to align Standard 25.5.20 with the definition of “water body” in the RMA, which is consistent with the corresponding standard in the ODP (Standard 22.3.3.v(a)).

**7.3** The definition of “water body” in the RMA includes a “fresh water... in a river, lake, stream, pond, wetland, or aquifer”, and the definition of “river” in the RMA includes “continually and intermittently flowing body of fresh water...” (i.e. rivers and streams).

**7.4** I acknowledge that these definitions create a situation where Standard 25.5.20 will apply to small intermittently flowing streams, and that a 10m setback may seem overly onerous in some situations. In order to avoid unnecessary resource consent requirements, I recommend an

amendment to Standard 25.5.20 in my s42A to enable small scale earthworks (5m<sup>3</sup>) to occur within the 10m setback.

## **8. CLARIFICATION OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CHAPTER 25 AND CHAPTERS 26 (HISTORIC HERITAGE) AND 33 (INDIGENOUS VEGETATION AND BIODIVERSITY)**

**8.1** The Panel raised an issue with s42A Advice Notes 25.3.1.1 and 25.3.1.2 in that the relationship between the provisions in Chapters 25, 26 and 33 is still unclear.

**8.2** In my s42A I recommend that these advice notes are moved to Rule 25.3.1 (Other Provisions and Rules – District Wide), as they relate to the relationship between Chapter 25 and other PDP Chapters. I also recommend a minor amendment in response to the submission by Treble Cone Investment et al (2373.9) in order to clarify that the Chapter 25 provisions “do not prevail” over provisions in Chapters 26 and 27<sup>20</sup>. These advice notes were also addressed in paragraphs 4.4 – 4.8 of my rebuttal evidence, in response to the evidence of Mr Farrell for Real Journeys et al, noting there will be specific instances when earthworks also need to comply with rules included in Chapters 26 and 33.

**8.3** On reflection I consider that these advice notes could be clarified to make it clear the provisions in Chapters 26 and 33 apply “**in addition to**” the provisions of Chapter 25. This can be achieved by replacing the words “...do not prevail over those of...” with “...apply in addition to the provisions in...” (Chapters 26 and 33). My recommended amendments are shown in the attached **Appendix A**.

## **9. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CHAPTERS 25 AND 27 (SUBDIVISION)**

**9.1** During the hearing, the Panel identified a number of issues associated with the relationship between earthworks provisions in Chapter 25 and earthworks associated with subdivision. This relationship is set out in General Rule 25.3.4.1, which states that earthworks associated with

<sup>20</sup> Section 42A, paragraph 11.25.

subdivisions are exempt from the standards relating to earthworks volume, cut and fill. It also states that applications for **any** subdivision involving earthworks regardless of activity status should be assessed against the matters of discretion in Part 25.7 and assessment matters in Part 25.8.

**9.1** As outlined in my s42A Report, I consider that the relationship between Chapter 25 and 27 is unclear and this was further highlighted during the hearing. I noted that my preference would be for earthworks associated with subdivisions to be subject to all the earthworks standards in Chapter 25, but did not consider that there is scope within submissions to make such a recommendation.<sup>21</sup>

**9.2** The rationale for the approach to exempt earthworks associated with subdivision is set out in the section 32 report as follows:

*“The Operative District Plan Earthworks Chapter 22 appears to exempt all earthworks associated with a subdivision. This option is not considered appropriate because there is not considered to be any reason why there is a difference in adverse effects on (for instance) an adjoining owner if earthworks undertaken within a property boundary setback, or setback from a water body for a subdivision, or for any other land use.*

*It is important that an assessment as to the effects on adjoining property owners is available where cut and fill adjacent to the boundary could have substantial adverse effects on these persons. Continuation of the operative regime is not the most appropriate way to meet the objectives.”<sup>22</sup>*

**9.3** This rationale set out in Council's section 32 report assumes that where earthworks associated with subdivision require resource consent due to non-compliance with the standards in Chapter 25 relating to earthworks areas thresholds, sediment run-off, boundary setbacks, water body setbacks etc, then appropriate resource consent conditions can be imposed to manage the potential adverse effects of the non-

21 Section 42A Report, paragraph 8.43.

22 Section 32 Evaluation PDP Stage 2 Earthworks, pg.41.

compliance. However, there is a degree of uncertainty about the ability to impose resource consent conditions addressing such matters (i.e. conditions that control the volume of earthworks or the height cut and fill) as General Rule 25.3.4.1 states earthworks associated with subdivision are exempt from these standards. There are also potential issues imposing conditions on a subdivision consent that relate to the effects of earthworks, which is implied through the reference in General Rule 25.3.4.1 that a subdivision involving any earthworks should be considered against the matters of discretion in Part 25.7. This degree of uncertainty is not desirable for Council or applicants.

**9.4** As noted above, my preference would be for Chapters 25 and 27 to operate as standalone chapters with earthworks land use consents granted under Chapter 25 in accordance with section 9 of the Act and subdivision consents granted under Chapter 27 in accordance with section 11 of the Act. This recognises that earthworks can occur at various stages of development, and the effects of earthworks associated with subdivision are not always unique to subdivision and are not always minor in the context of the overall subdivision development (which is the rationale to exempt subdivisions from the earthworks volume, cut and fill standards).

**9.5** However, I remain of the view that there is no clear scope to make such a recommendation. There were limited submissions on General Rule 25.3.4.1 and these were generally seeking to extend rather than limit the exemptions for earthworks associated with subdivision. However, there is potential to make a minor amendment to General Rule 25.3.4.1 to make the distinction between subdivision consents under Chapter 27 and earthworks land use consents under Chapter 25 clearer. Suggested amendments are as follows:

~~*“Applications for subdivision involving any earthworks shall be considered against the matters of discretion for earthworks in Part 25.7 and assessment matters in Part 25.8.*~~

*All other rules in the Earthworks Chapter apply to earthworks associated with applications for a subdivision consent. Applications for earthworks that are associated with subdivision*

*shall be considered against the matters of discretion for earthworks in Part 25.7 and assessment matters in Part 25.8.*

**10. STANDARD 25.5.13 (DEPOSITION OF MATERIAL ON ROADS)**

- 10.1** The Panel queried the application of Standard 25.5.13 in terms of rule certainty and how compliance will be achieved and assessed, particularly for smaller earthworks sites. In response, and as stated at the hearing, Standard 25.5.13 is only likely to be relevant for larger earthworks sites, as smaller earthwork sites are unlikely to deposit material from earthworks on roads to the extent that it would cause nuisance effects.
- 10.2** I acknowledge that this raises a question as to whether Standard 25.5.13 is necessary, given that larger earthworks sites will require resource consent for exceeding the earthworks volume or area thresholds, and a similar condition could be imposed as a resource consent condition. This was raised in the submissions by Real Journeys et al and NZ Ski Limited<sup>23</sup>.
- 10.3** On further reflection, I now consider that Standard 25.5.13 is unnecessary given it is only likely to be relevant for larger earthworks sites that require resource consent for non-compliance with other standards. In my view the adverse effects that it seeks to manage can be addressed through a resource consent condition. My expectation is that Council processing officers will have a number of standard resource consent conditions for earthworks and that this is likely to be a standard condition imposed for larger earthworks applications, where appropriate.
- 10.4** In the event that smaller earthwork sites are depositing material on roads to the extent that it is causing nuisance effects on other persons, Council has the ability to undertake compliance monitoring and enforcement as appropriate under section 17 of the RMA. I acknowledge that this is somewhat inconsistent from the position in my rebuttal evidence where I state that it is desirable to have clear and

<sup>23</sup> Refer Section 42A, paragraphs 15.6 and 15.7.

specific permitted activity standards rather than rely on the general duty in the RMA to avoid adverse effects. However, in my opinion, there is a very low likelihood that Council officers will need to undertake enforcement action for smaller earthworks sites due to limited volume of material from earthworks likely to be deposited on roads.

## **11. THE APPLICATION OF THE EARTHWORKS AREA THRESHOLDS**

**11.1** The Panel raised an issue with the application of the earthworks area thresholds in Standard 25.5.11 and whether they can be clarified so that it is clear that the thresholds apply to a contiguous area.

**11.2** I agree that there is benefit in providing greater clarity to plan users when there is the potential for confusion, particularly as the earthworks area thresholds are a new control in the PDP. The question is whether this is best achieved through amendments to Standard 25.5.11 or General Rule 25.3.4.3 which relates to the calculation of earthworks volume and area.

**11.3** In my view, this is best achieved through the following amendment to Standard 25.5.11:

*Earthworks over a contiguous area of land shall not exceed the following:*

- a. 2,500m<sup>2</sup> where the slope is 10° or greater.*
- b. 10,000m<sup>2</sup> where the slope is less than 10°.*

## **12. THE APPLICATION OF STANDARD 25.5.21 TO GROUNDWATER AQUIFERS**

**12.1** In my s42A Report I recommended amendments to Standard 25.5.21 so that earthworks are not undertaken below any groundwater aquifer, rather than state that earthworks shall not expose groundwater.<sup>24</sup> The Panel questioned whether this wording is appropriate as it implies that earthworks could be undertaken within a groundwater aquifer provided it was not below the bottom of the groundwater aquifer.

<sup>24</sup> Section 42A Report, paragraph 16.30.

**12.2** The intent of the amendment recommended to s42A Standard 25.5.21 was to ensure earthworks are not undertaken below the top of groundwater aquifers, in order to avoid any exposure and potential contamination of the aquifer arising from earthworks. On reflection, I acknowledge that this is not as clearly expressed as it could be in s42A Standard 25.5.21.

**12.3** I recommend that a further amendment be made to require that earthworks not be undertaken below the 'water table of a groundwater aquifer'. I understand water table is the term commonly used to describe the top saturated layer of groundwater and that earthworks below this level have the potential to expose and contaminate the groundwater aquifer. This amendment is shown in **Appendix A** as Reply Standard 25.5.21.

### **13. THE APPLICATION OF MATTERS OF DISCRETION TO ALL STANDARDS**

**13.1** All the matters of discretion in Part 25.7 apply when Rule 25.4.2 (earthworks volume thresholds) and Standards 25.5.11 – 25.5.22 are not complied with. The Panel asked whether it is possible to refine the matters that each earthworks standard is restricted to within Part 25.7, in order to be more specific to the standard.

**13.2** I address the matters of discretion in paragraphs 18.6 – 18.9 of my s42A Report and recommended only minor changes, noting that the notified matters of discretion were broadly supported by submitters. I also note that the matters of discretion in Part 25.7 only need to be considered as relevant to the proposed activity and the adverse effects associated with non-compliance. In my view, it should be clear to applicants and consent planners that there is no need to consider matters in Part 25.7 that are not relevant to either the effects of the earthworks activity and / or the non-compliance that triggered the need for resource consent, and I would expect this as standard consenting practice.

**13.3** However, I acknowledge that it may be beneficial for applicants and consent planner to refine the list of relevant matters to consider when

certain earthworks standards are not complied with. This could be achieved through adopting a similar approach to the Stage 1 PDP Chapters where the matters of discretion are included in the right hand 'non-compliance' column. I note that this approach would add a lot of additional text to Table 25.3 but would also have the benefit of clearly identifying the relevant matters in Part 25.7 next to the applicable earthworks standard.

**13.4** In my view, all the matters of discretion in Part 25.7 are potentially relevant when the earthworks volume and area thresholds are exceeded. Conversely, the relevant matters for Standards 25.5.12 - 25.5.22 are more specific, with the table below listing what I consider be the relevant matters of discretion for each standard. However, I note that it is unclear whether there is scope in submissions to make these amendments given the submissions on Part 25.7 were largely in support. The submission of Real Journey et al (2466.26) sought an amendment to Standard 25.5.19 for non-compliance to be controlled activity and for the matters of control to be limited to neighbouring properties, noting that the matters of discretion in Part 25.7 are too broad. These submissions were specific to Standard 25.5.12 however therefore I do not consider they provide scope to make the amendments outlined in the table below.

<b>Standard</b>	<b>Matters of discretion</b>
25.1.12	25.7.a.c.e.g.i
<del>25.5.13</del>	<del>25.7.1</del> <sup>25</sup>
25.5.14	25.7.1.c.e.g.i
25.5.15	25.7.1.f.i
25.5.16	25.7.1.b.c.d.e.g..h.i
25.5.17	25.7.1 b.c.d.e.g.h.i
25.5.18	25.7.1.b.c.d.h.i
25.5.19	25.7.1.b.c.d.g.i
25.5.20	25.7.1.a.d.e.h.i
25.5.21	25.7.1 a.d.e.h.i
25.5.22	25.7.1.b.c.d.g.h.i

25 I recommend this standard is deleted in section 10 of this evidence.

## **14. CONSISTENCY WITH OPERATIVE PLAN CHANGE 49 (EARTHWORKS)**

- 14.1** The legal submissions presented on behalf of Real Journeys et al by Ms Baker-Galloway raised concerns with the changes proposed by Chapter 25 compared to Operative Plan Change 49 (earthworks), on the basis that this was recently made operative on 30 June 2016.<sup>26</sup> Ms Baker-Galloway questioned the need / efficiency of completely reviewing the earthworks provisions as, in her opinion, it is not clear from Council's section 32 report what effects have changed to justify such significant changes. Ms Baker-Galloway's key concern appears to be the changes to the exemptions for earthworks within the SASZs and she cites the decision of the Commissioner on this matter which reinstated the blanket exemptions for earthworks within the SASZs.<sup>27</sup>
- 14.2** The key changes proposed in Chapter 25 from the ODP are outlined in Council's section 32 report and summarised in paragraph 4.5 of my Section 42A Report. I am also aware of the decision of the Commissioner in relation to the exemptions for earthworks in Plan Change 49, and noted this in my Section 42A Report.<sup>28</sup> However, in my opinion, the legacy approach in the ODP to exempt earthworks within the SASZs from standards that apply to earthworks elsewhere throughout the District does not justify the continuation of this approach under the PDP. I retain that position.
- 14.3** The PDP has been developed in a different planning context to Operative Plan Change 49. In my opinion, it is timely to consider the appropriateness of continuing to exempt earthworks within the SASZs from standards that apply to earthworks throughout the District in the context of Strategic Directions in the PDP and increasing pressures on the valued resources of the District.
- 14.4** In my opinion, proposed Chapter 25 already provides considerable flexibility for ski field operators to undertake earthworks by exempting them from the earthworks volume, area and cut and fill thresholds in

<sup>26</sup> Evidence of Ms Baker-Galloway, paragraphs 21-24.

<sup>27</sup> Evidence of Ms Baker-Galloway, paragraphs 24.

<sup>28</sup> Section 42A Report, paragraph 8.1.

recognition of the scale of earthworks required in these areas. However, in my opinion, exempting SASZs from all earthworks standards is not appropriate and I retain my position that the application of the standards listed in General Rule 25.3.4.2 should apply to earthworks within the SASZs.

**15. THE USE OF MINIMISE AND MANAGE IN OBJECTIVE 25.2.1 AND POLICY 25.2.1.2**

**15.1** The legal submissions presented on behalf of Queenstown Park Limited and Remarkables Park Limited by Ms Ward raised concerns with the use of 'minimise' in Objective 25.2.1 and Policy 25.2.1.2, reiterating the concerns that Mr Williams raised in his evidence on behalf of these submitters.<sup>29</sup> Ms Ward and Mr Williams are concerned that: the use of the word 'minimise' may unduly restrict the ability of plan users to mitigate or remediate adverse effects of earthworks, the term creates uncertainty, provides an opportunity for challenge, and it creates a 'quasi-avoidance' regime. In their opinion, the concept of management is more appropriate under the RMA and should be used in Objective 25.2.1 and Policy 25.2.1.2.

**15.2** I address the use of minimise and protect v manage in Objective 25.2.1 and Policy 25.2.1.2 in paragraphs 6.1 – 6.8 of my rebuttal evidence, in response to the evidence of Mr Williams. I retain my position that minimise is a preferable term to use in these provisions over manage for the reasons set out in my rebuttal evidence.

**15.3** I also note that:

- (a) Minimise is used in the Strategic Direction Chapters of the PDP (policies 3.2.2.1.d, 3.3.2. 6, 4.2.1.5, 4.2.2.1);
- (b) Minimise is the wording introduced in proposed Chapter 25 and this policy direction is generally supported by submitters; and

<sup>29</sup> Evidence of Ms Ward, paragraphs 4.1 – 4.4.

(c) Minimise is a term used in objectives and policies in national, regional and district planning documents<sup>30</sup> and my understanding and experience is the term has not created the issues in practice suggested by Ms Ward and Mr Williams.

**15.4** Accordingly, I recommend no further changes to Rebuttal Objective 25.2.1 and Rebuttal Policy 25.2.1.2 in response to the evidence of Ms Ward and Mr Williams.

## **16. THE APPLICATION OF RULE 25.3.4.5 IN RELATION TO FENCING**

**16.1** The legal submissions presented by Ms Ward for Queenstown Park Limited and Remarkables Park Limited raise concerns with the exemptions for fencing in Rule 25.3.4.5, citing the evidence of Mr Williams that the current exemption is so restrictive that it is unusable.<sup>31</sup>

**16.2** I address the evidence of Mr Williams in relation to the exemptions for fencing in Rule 25.3.4.5.m in paragraph 6.10 to 6.12 of my rebuttal evidence. As Ms Ward provides no additional reasoning in relation to this matter, I retain my position set out in my rebuttal evidence.

**16.3** As an alternative, Mr Ward notes that Queenstown Park Limited and Remarkables Park Limited seek a controlled activity regime for fencing that exceeds the restrictions set out in Rule 25.3.4.5.m. This would require amendments to the standards relating to earthworks volume thresholds and earthworks cut and fill so that non-compliance is a controlled activity when it relates to fencing, and a restricted discretionary activity in all other circumstances. In my opinion, such an amendment would be difficult to justify from an effects perspective, and on the evidence presented by these submitters. I also consider that it is very unlikely that an application for earthworks associated with fencing will be declined unless there are unacceptable adverse effects that cannot be avoided. Accordingly, I recommend no amendments to Rule 25.3.4.5.m.

<sup>30</sup> For example, minimise is used in the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010, objectives and policies of the Proposed Natural Resource Plan for Wellington Region, the Auckland Unitary Plan, Hamilton City District Plan, the Dunedin Second Generation Plan.

<sup>31</sup> Legal submissions of R Ward, paragraphs 4.5 – 4.7.

**17. CONFLICT IN ACTIVITY STATUS FOR EARTHWORKS IN CHAPTERS 25 AND 26**

**17.1** I understand that, during the hearing, Ms Anderson on behalf of Heritage New Zealand identified a potential inconsistency between the activity status for earthworks within the setting or extent of place of a heritage feature recommended in my evidence and the activity status for development within the same setting or extent of place in Chapter 26 – Historic Heritage. My understanding is that Ms Anderson is referring to: my Rebuttal Rule 25.4.5, which requires a discretionary activity resource consent for earthworks within the setting or extent of place of a heritage feature; and Rule 26.5.8, which requires either a discretionary (Category 1) or restricted discretionary activity resource consent (Category 2 or 3) for development within the setting or extent of place of a heritage feature.

**17.2** While there is some inconsistency in the activity status for earthworks within the setting or extent of a listed heritage feature under Rebuttal Rule 25.4.5 and ‘development’ within the extent of a listed heritage feature that is Category 2 or 3 under Rebuttal Rule 26.5.8, I do not envisage that this will create any significant issues in practice. Where a development involves earthworks and a new structure (development) within the setting or extent of a listed heritage feature resource consent will be required under both rules and the more restrictive activity status will be applied to the overall activity. I imagine there will also be situations where development within a setting or extent of place of heritage feature does not involve earthworks and the activity status under Rule 26.5.8 will apply.



**Jerome Wyeth**

**15 October 2018**

## **APPENDIX A**

### **Recommended changes to Chapter 25 – Earthworks**

# 25 Earthworks

## 25.1 Purpose

Earthworks are often a necessary component of the use and development of rural and urban land, and are often an integral part of the ~~installation development, operation, and~~ maintenance ~~and upgrading~~ of infrastructure. Within urban areas, some modification of the landscape is inevitable in order to provide for development, including creating functional, safe and stable building sites, as well as roads and access ways with appropriate gradients. Within rural areas, some smaller scale earthworks are required to ensure the ongoing viability of rural land uses.

Commented [JW1]: 2442

Commented [JW2]: 2540

Within both rural and urban locations earthworks have the potential for adverse effects on landscape and visual amenity values and require management to ensure the District's Outstanding Natural Features, Landscapes, amenity values, cultural values, waterbodies and their margins are protected from inappropriate development.

Commented [JW3]: 2329

Earthworks associated with construction, subdivision, land use and development can cause erosion of land and sedimentation of stormwater. Unless appropriately managed this could affect stormwater networks, or result in sediment entering wetlands, rivers and lakes. Earthworks can also create temporary nuisance effects from dust, noise and vibration that require management. The focus of Chapter 25 is therefore on ensuring the adverse effects of earthworks are appropriately managed and minimised. It does not seek to discourage or avoid earthworks in the District.

The volume cut and fill limits in the Earthworks Chapter do not apply to earthworks associated subdivisions proposals with a Controlled or Restricted Discretionary activity status because earthworks and the adverse effects associated with these activities are contemplated and managed by the policies and matters of discretion in the Earthworks Chapter and Subdivision Chapter 27. All other rules in the Earthworks Chapter apply to applications for subdivisions consent to manage potential adverse effects from for instance, earthworks near water bodies or cut and fill adjacent to neighbouring properties. Subdivisions involving earthworks shall also be considered against the matters of discretion and assessment matters in this chapter.

Commented [JW4]: 2457

Commented [JW5]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW6]: Clause 16(2)

Earthworks in this plan encompass the defined activities of earthworks but exclude cultivation, mineral prospecting, exploration and mining activity.

**Pursuant to Section 86B (3) of the Act the following rules have immediate legal effect:**

- Rule 25.5.11;
- Rule 25.5.12;
- Rule 25.5.15 where related to historic heritage;
- Rule 25.5.20; and
- Rule 25.5.21.

## 25.2 Objectives and Policies

- 25.2.1 **Objective – Earthworks are undertaken in a manner that minimises adverse effects on the environment, protects people and communities, and maintains landscape and visual amenity values.**

Commented [JW7]: 2388 et all

### Policies

- 25.2.1.1 Ensure earthworks minimises erosion, land instability, and sediment generation and off-site discharge during construction activities associated with subdivision and development.
- 25.2.1.2 ~~Protect~~ Manage the adverse effects of earthworks to avoid the following valued resources including those that are identified in the District Plan from the inappropriate adverse effects and minimise other adverse effects to of earthworks:
- Protect the values of Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes;
  - Maintain and enhance the amenity values of Rural Landscapes ~~and other identified amenity landscapes~~;
  - Protect the values of Significant Natural Areas and the margins of lakes, rivers and wetlands;
  - Minimise the exposure of aquifers, in particular the Wakatipu Basin, Hāwea Basin, Wanaka Basin and Cardrona alluvial ribbon aquifers;
- Advice note:** These aquifers are identified in the Otago Regional Plan: Water for Otago 2004.
- Protect Māori cultural values, including wāhi tapu and wāhi tūpuna and other sites of significance to Māori, the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu, and other taonga;
  - Protect the values of heritage sites, precincts and landscape overlays from inappropriate subdivision, use and development; and
  - Maintain and enhance public access to and along lakes and rivers.
- 25.2.1.3 Avoid, where practicable, or remedy or mitigate adverse visual effects of earthworks on visually prominent slopes, natural landforms and ridgelines.
- 25.2.1.4 Manage the scale and extent of earthworks to maintain the amenity values and quality of rural and urban areas.
- 25.2.1.5 Design earthworks to recognise the constraints and opportunities of the site and environment.
- 25.2.1.6 Ensure that earthworks are designed and undertaken in a manner that does not adversely affect infrastructure, buildings and the stability of adjoining sites.
- 25.2.1.7 Encourage limiting the area and volume of earthworks being undertaken on a site at any one time to minimise adverse effects on water bodies and nuisance effects of adverse construction noise, vibration, odour, dust and traffic effects.
- 25.2.1.8 Undertake processes to avoid adverse effects on cultural heritage, including wāhi tapu, wāhi tūpuna and other taonga, and archaeological sites, or where these cannot be avoided, effects are remedied or mitigated.
- 25.2.1.9 Manage the potential adverse effects arising from exposing or disturbing accidentally discovered material by following the Accidental Discovery Protocol in Schedule 25.10.

Commented [JW8]: 2384 et al

Commented [JW9]: 2468 and 2462

Commented [JW10]: 2457

Commented [JW11]: 2329

Commented [JW12]: 2466 et al

Commented [JW13]: 2468 and 2462

Commented [JW14]: 2492 et al

Commented [JW15]: 2329

[25.2.1.10](#) Ensure that earthworks that generate traffic movements maintain the safety of roads and accesses, and do not degrade the amenity and quality of surrounding land.

[25.2.1.11](#) Ensure that earthworks minimises natural hazard risk to people, communities and property, in particular earthworks undertaken to facilitate land development or natural hazard mitigation.

**25.2.2 Objective – The social, cultural and economic well being of people and communities benefit from earthworks ~~while being protected from adverse effects.~~**

Commented [JW16]: 2388 et al

**Policies**

[25.2.2.1](#) ~~Subject to Objective 25.2.1, e~~ Enable earthworks that are necessary to provide for people and communities wellbeing, having particular regard to the importance of:

Commented [JW17]: 2295 et al

- a. Nationally and Regionally Significant Infrastructure;
- b. tourism infrastructure [and activities](#), including the continued operation, and provision for future sensitive development of recreation and tourism activities within the Ski Area Sub Zones and the vehicle testing facility within the Waioarau Ski Area Sub Zone;
- c. minimising the risk of natural hazards;
- d. enhancing the operational efficiency of farming including maintenance and improvement of track access and fencing; and
- e. the use and enjoyment of land for recreation, including public walkways and trails.

Commented [JW18]: 2295, 2462

Commented [JW19]: 2457

**25.3 Other Provisions and Rules**

**25.3.1 District Wide**

Attention is drawn to the following District Wide chapters.

1 Introduction	2 Definitions	3 Strategic Direction
4 Urban Development	5 Tangata Whenua	6 Landscapes
26 Historic Heritage	27 Subdivision	28 Natural Hazards
29 Transport	30 Energy and Utilities	31 Signs
32 Protected Trees	33 Indigenous Vegetation and Biodiversity	34 Wilding Exotic Trees
35 Temporary Activities and Relocated Buildings	36 Noise	37 Designations
Planning Maps		

[25.3.1.1](#) ~~Refer to Chapter 33 Indigenous Vegetation and Biodiversity for land disturbance activities, earthworks within Significant Natural Areas. No~~ [The provisions of this chapter apply in addition to the provisions in](#)

Commented [JW20]: Clause 16(2)

~~do not prevail over those of Chapter 33 Indigenous Vegetation and Biodiversity.~~

Commented [JW21]: 2373 et al

25.3.1.2 Earthworks are also managed as part of development activities and modifications to Historic Heritage items and settings identified on the Planning Maps and in Chapter 26 Historic Heritage. ~~No~~The provisions of this chapter apply in addition to the provisions in ~~do not prevail over those of Chapter 26 Historic Heritage.~~

Commented [JW22]: 2373 et al

25.3.1.3 The provisions in this chapter to do not apply to the following activities ~~are managed~~ in Chapter 30 Energy and Utilities:

Commented [JW23]: 2373 et al

- a. ~~Earthworks, buildings, structures and National Grid sensitive activities undertaken within the National Grid Yard;~~
- b. ~~Earthworks for the placement of underground electricity cables or lines.~~
- c. ~~Earthworks for the construction, alteration, or addition to underground lines.~~

Commented [JW24]: 2194 et al

25.3.1.4 The rules relating to construction noise and vibration are managed in Chapter 36: Noise. ~~Consideration of construction noise and vibration associated with earthworks are included as matters of discretion in Part 25.7 and assessment matters in Part 25.8 as a component of the management of the potential adverse effects of earthworks.~~

Commented [JW25]: Clause 16(2)

### 25.3.2 Advice Notes - Regional Council Provisions

25.3.2.1 Some land disturbance activities including those that:

- a. involve the diversion of water; ~~including any earthworks structures used for flood hazard mitigation; or~~
- b. discharge of stormwater with sediment; ~~or~~
- c. modification to water bodies including wetlands; ~~or~~
- d. ~~results in the exposure of groundwater aquifers;~~

Commented [JW26]: 2497

are subject to the Otago Regional Council Regional Plan: Water for Otago 2004.

25.3.2.2 Cleanfill and Landfill activities are also subject to the Otago Regional Council Regional Plan: Waste for Otago 1997.

### 25.3.3 Advice Notes

25.3.3.1 ~~Volume shall mean the sum of all earth that is moved within a site and includes the total of any combined cut and fill. Refer to Interpretive Diagrams 25.1 to 25.3 located within Schedule 25.9. For all restricted discretionary applications, discretion is restricted to the matters set out in 25.7.~~

Commented [JW27]: Clause 16(2)

25.3.3.2 The rules for any zone include any subzone or overlay applicable to that zone, except where otherwise specified.

Commented [JW28]: Clause 16(2)

25.3.3.3 ~~Refer to Chapter 33 Indigenous Vegetation and Biodiversity for land disturbance activities within Significant Natural Areas. No provisions of this chapter prevail over those of Chapter 33 Indigenous Vegetation and Biodiversity.~~

25.3.3.4 ~~Earthworks are also managed as part of development activities and modifications to Historic Heritage items and settings identified on the~~

~~Planning Maps and in Chapter 26 Historic Heritage. No provisions of this chapter prevail over those of Chapter 26 Historic Heritage.~~

Commented [JW29]: Clause 16(2)

25.3.3.5 Those who wish to undertake earthworks in the vicinity of Queenstown Airport or Wanaka Airport are referred to Figures 1 to 4 of the Planning Maps which identify the Airport Approach and Protection Measures, and Airport Protection Inner Horizontal and Conical Surfaces for Queenstown Airport and Wanaka Airport. Land use restrictions within these areas are further described in Chapter 37: Designations, Parts D.3 and E.2. Persons who wish to undertake earthworks are advised to consult with the relevant requiring authority and the Civil Aviation Authority.

25.3.3.6 Part I of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 states that no work may be undertaken on an archaeological site (whether recorded or unrecorded) until an archaeological authority to destroy, damage or modify a site has been granted by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga in accordance with that Act. Note: A recorded site is an archaeological site recorded via the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme and information is available at [www.archsite.org.nz](http://www.archsite.org.nz).

Commented [JW30]: 2466

25.3.3.7 Attention is drawn to the following iwi management plans that should be taken into account of and given regard to when assessing resource consent applications:

- a. Te Tangi a Taurira: The Cry of the People, the Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku Iwi Management Plan for Natural Resources 2008.
- b. Kāi Tahu ki Otago Natural Resource Management Plans 1995 and 2005.

25.3.3.8 Resource consent may be required for earthworks under the following National Environmental Standards:

Commented [JW31]: Clause 16(2)

- a. Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011. In particular for earthworks associated with the removal or replacement of fuel storage tanks, earthworks associated with sampling or disturbance of land identified in the Listed Land Use Register held by the Otago Regional Council. In these instances, the NES applies instead of the District Plan provisions.
- b. ~~Resource consent may be required for earthworks under t~~The Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities) Regulations 2016. In particular for earthworks associated with antennas and cabinets. Refer to Chapter 30 Energy and Utilities for clarification as to whether the NES applies instead of the District Plan provisions.
- c. ~~Resource consent may be required for earthworks under t~~The Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009. Refer to Chapter 30 Energy and Utilities for clarification as to whether the NES applies instead of the District Plan provisions.
- d. The Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017.

Commented [JW32]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW33]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW34]: Clause 16(2)

25.3.3.9 ~~The following activities are managed in Chapter 30 Energy and Utilities:~~

- ~~a. Earthworks, buildings, structures and National Grid sensitive activities undertaken within the National Grid Yard;~~
- ~~b. Earthworks for the placement of underground electricity cables or lines.~~

~~25.3.3.10 The rules relating to construction noise and vibration are managed in Chapter 36- Noise. Consideration of construction noise and vibration associated with earthworks are included as matters of discretion in Part 25.7 and assessment matters in Part 25.8 as a component of the management of the potential adverse effects of earthworks~~

Commented [JW35]: Clause 16(2)

#### 25.3.4 General Rules

~~25.3.4.1 Earthworks associated with subject to resource consent applications for Controlled or Restricted Discretionary Activity subdivisions under Chapter 27 pursuant to section 44 of the Act are exempt from the following Rules:~~

- a. Table 25.2 volume;
- b. Rule 25.5.16 cut; and
- c. Rule 25.5.17 fill.

~~Applications for subdivision involving any earthworks shall be considered against the matters of discretion for earthworks in Part 25.7 and assessment matters in Part 25.8.~~

- a. All other rules in the Earthworks Chapter apply to earthworks associated with applications for a subdivision consent. Applications for earthworks that are associated with subdivision shall be considered against the matters of discretion for earthworks in Part 25.7 and assessment matters in Part 25.8.

Applications for subdivision involving any earthworks shall be considered against the matters of discretion for earthworks in Part 25.7 and assessment matters in Part 25.8.

All other rules in the Earthworks Chapter apply to ~~applications for subdivisions consent.~~

Commented [JW36]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW37]: Clause 16(2)

~~25.3.4.2 Earthworks for Ski Area Activities within the Ski Area Sub Zones and vehicle testing facilities within the Waipirau Ski Area Sub Zone are exempt from the earthworks rules, with the exception of the following rules standards that apply:~~

- a. Rules 25.5.12 to 25.5.14 that control erosion and sediment, deposition of material on Roads and dust;
- b. Rule 25.5.20 setbacks from waterbodies; and
- c. Rule 25.5.21 exposing groundwater.

~~25.3.4.3 Earthworks shall be calculated as follows:~~

- a. The maximum volume and area of earthworks shall be calculated per site, within ~~one any~~ consecutive 12 month period
- b. Volume shall mean the sum of all earth that is moved within a site and includes the total of any combined cut and fill. Refer to Interpretive Diagrams 25.1 to 25.3 located within Schedule 25.9 The maximum volume and area of earthworks shall be calculated per site, within one consecutive 12 month period.

Commented [JW40]: 2377 et all

Commented [JW41]: Clause 16(2)

~~25.3.4.4 Earthworks within the Rural Zone, Gibbston Character Zone and Rural Lifestyle Zone to facilitate the construction of a building and landscaping authorised by resource consent within an approved building platform are exempt from the following rules:~~

- a. Table 25.2 volume standards;
- b. Rule 25.5.16 cut standards; and
- c. Rule 25.5.17 fill standards.

**25.3.4.5** Earthworks for the following shall be exempt from the rules in Tables 25.1 to 25.3:

- a. Erosion and sediment control except where subject to Rule 25.5.20 setback from waterbodies.
- a. The digging of holes for offal pits.
- b. Fence posts.
- c. Drilling bores.
- d. Mining Activity, Mineral Exploration or Mineral Prospecting.
- e. Planting riparian vegetation.
- f. Internments within legally established burial grounds.
- g. Maintenance of existing ~~and in-service~~ vehicle ~~and recreational~~ accesses and tracks, excludes their expansion.
- h. Deposition of spoil from drain clearance work within the site the drain crosses.
- i. Test pits or boreholes necessary as part of a geotechnical assessment or contaminated land assessment where the ground is reinstated to existing levels within 48 hours.
- j. Firebreaks not exceeding 10 metres width.
- k. Cultivation and cropping.
- l. Fencing in the Rural Zone, Wakatipu Basin Rural Amenity Zone (excluding the Precinct), Rural Lifestyle Zone and Gibbston Character Zone where any cut or fill does not exceed 1 metre in height or any land disturbance does not exceed 1 metre in width.
- m. Earthworks where the following National Environmental Standards have regulations that prevail over the District Plan:
  - i. Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009.
  - ii. Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011.
  - iii. Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities) Regulations 2016.
  - iv. Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2016.

Commented [JW42]: 2462 etc al

Commented [JW43]: Clause 16(2)

## 25.4 Rules – Activities

Table 25.1 Earthworks Activities		Activity Status
----------------------------------	--	-----------------

	<b>Table 25.1 Earthworks Activities</b>	<b>Activity Status</b>
25.4.1	Earthworks that comply with all of the activities and standards in Tables 25.1 to 25.3.	P
25.4.2	Earthworks that do not comply with the volume of earthworks standards in Table 25.2. Discretion is restricted to the matters set out in Part 25.7.	RD
25.4.3	Earthworks for the construction or operation of a Cleanfill <del>Facility</del> .	<del>RD</del>
25.4.4	Earthworks for the construction or operation of a Landfill.	D
25.4.5	Earthworks <del>that modify, damage or destroy:</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <del>that modify, damage or destroy</del> a wāhi tapu, wāhi <del>tūpuna or other site of significance to Māori</del> <del>taonga or archaeological site</del> whether identified on the Planning Maps or not; or</li> <li>b. <del>that modify, damage or destroy</del> a listed heritage feature, included in the Inventory of Listed Heritage Features in Chapter 26.8 Historic Heritage; or</li> <li>c. <del>within the setting or extent of place of a listed heritage feature in Chapter 26.8 – Historic Heritage.</del></li> </ul>	D
25.4.6	Earthworks within a Statutory Acknowledgment Area, Tōpuni or Nohoanga identified on Planning Map 40.	D

Commented [JW44]: 2457

Commented [JW45]: 2540

Commented [JW46]: 2329

Commented [JW47]: 2446

Commented [JW48]: 2466

## 25.5 Rules – Standards

	<b>Table 25.2 Maximum Volume</b>	<b>Maximum Total Volume</b>
25.5.1	Arrowtown Residential Historic Management Zone Arrowtown Town Centre Zone Open Space and Recreation Zones	100m <sup>3</sup>
25.5.2	Heritage Landscape Overlay Area Heritage Precinct Outstanding Natural Feature	10m <sup>3</sup>
25.5.3	Low Density Residential Zone Medium Density Residential Zone High Density Residential Zone Waterfall Park Zone <del>Millbrook Resort Zone</del>	300m <sup>3</sup>

Commented [JW49]: 2295

	<b>Table 25.2 Maximum Volume</b>	<b>Maximum Total Volume</b>
<b>25.5.4</b>	Large Lot Residential Zone Rural Residential Zone Rural Lifestyle Zone Wakatipu Basin Rural Amenity Zone and Precinct	400m <sup>3</sup>
<b>25.5.5</b>	Queenstown Town Centre Zone Wanaka Town Centre Zone Local Shopping Centre Zone Business Mixed Use Zone <del>Queenstown Airport Mixed Use Zone</del> <del>Airport Zone (Queenstown)</del> <del>Millbrook Resort Zone</del>	500m <sup>3</sup>
<b>25.5.6</b>	Rural Zone Gibbston Character Zone <del>Airport Zone (Wanaka)</del>	1000m <sup>3</sup>
<b>25.5.7</b>	a. Roads b. Roads located within an Outstanding Natural Feature identified on the Planning Maps	(a) No limit (b) 10m <sup>3</sup>
	<b>Jacks Point Zone</b>	
<b>25.5.8</b>	Residential Activity Areas <del>Village</del> <del>Village Homestead Bay</del> Open Space Horticulture Open Space Residential Open Space Foreshore Farm Buildings and Craft Activity Area Boating Facilities Area	500m <sup>3</sup>
<b>25.5.9</b>	Open Space Landscape Open Space Amenity <del>Farm Preserve 1 and 2</del> Homesite	1000m <sup>3</sup>
<b>25.5.10</b>	Open Space Golf Education <del>Education Innovation Campus</del>	No maximum

Commented [JW50]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW51]: 2295

Commented [JW52]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW53]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW54]: 2381 and 2376

Commented [JW55]: Clause 16(2)

	Table 25.2 Maximum Volume	Maximum Total Volume
	Lodge <u>Village</u> <u>Village Homestead Bay</u>	

Commented [JW56]: Clause 16(2)

	Table 25.3 Standards	Non-Compliance
	<b>Nuisance effects, erosion, sediment generation and run-off</b>	
25.5.11	Earthworks <u>over a contiguous area of land</u> shall not exceed the following area: a. 2,500m <sup>2</sup> where the slope is 10° or greater. b. 10,000m <sup>2</sup> where the slope is less than 10°. <u>Discretion is restricted to the matters set out in Part 25.7.</u>	RD
25.5.12	<u>Earthworks must be undertaken in a way that prevents Erosion and sediment control measures must be implemented and maintained during earthworks to minimise the amount of sediment exiting the site, entering water bodies, and stormwater networks. or going across the boundary of the site.</u> <u>Note:</u> <u>Compliance with this standard is generally deemed to be compliance with Erosion and Sediment Control Guide for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland region. Auckland Council Guideline Document GD2016/005.</u>	<u>NC RD</u>
25.5.13	<u>No material being transported from one site to another shall be deposited on any Road. Earthworks and associated transport activities shall be managed to avoid the deposition of material from earthworks on formed public roads or minimised this to the extent that it does not cause nuisance effects.</u>	<u>NC RD</u>
25.5.14	<u>Any person carrying out earthworks shall implement dust control measures to minimise nuisance effects of dust beyond the boundary of the site. Dust from Earthworks shall be managed through appropriate dust control measures so that dust it does not cause nuisance effects beyond the boundary of the site is avoided or minimised to the extent that it does not cause nuisance effects.</u> <u>Note:</u> <u>Compliance with this standard is generally deemed to be compliance with section 9 of Erosion and Sediment Control Guide for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland region. Auckland Council Guideline Document GD2016/005.</u>	<u>NC RD</u>

Commented [JW57]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW58]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW61]: 2377 et al

Commented [JW59]: 2484 et al

Commented [JW60]: 2457.11 et al

Commented [JW66]: 2377 et al

Commented [JW62]: 2540

Commented [JW63]: 2376 et al

Commented [JW64]: 2540 et al

Commented [JW65]: 2539 et al

Commented [JW68]: 2457 et al

Commented [JW67]: 2457 et al

	Table 25.3 Standards	Non-Compliance
25.5.15	<p>Earthworks that discovers any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. kōiwi tangata (human skeletal remains), wāhi taoka (resources of importance), wāhi tapu (places or features of special significance) or other Māori artefact material, or</li> <li>b. any feature or archaeological material that predates 1900, or</li> <li>c. evidence of contaminated land (such as discolouration, vapours, landfill material, significant odours),</li> </ul> <p>that is not provided for by the Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011, any resource consent or other statutory authority must comply with the standards and procedures in Schedule 25.10 'Accidental Discovery Protocol'.</p> <p><del>Discretion is restricted to the matters set out in Part 25.7.</del></p>	RD
	<b>Height of cut and fill and slope</b>	
25.5.16	<p>The maximum depth of any cut shall not exceed 2.4 metres.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. This rule shall not apply to roads.</li> </ul> <p><del>Discretion is restricted to the matters set out in Part 25.7.</del></p>	RD
25.5.17	<p>The maximum height of any fill shall not exceed 2 metres.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. This rule shall not apply to roads <u>and to the backfilling of excavations.</u></li> </ul> <p><del>Discretion is restricted to the matters set out in Part 25.7.</del></p>	RD

Commented [JW69]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW70]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW71]: 2484

Commented [JW72]: Clause 16(2)

	Table 25.3 Standards	Non-Compliance
25.5.18	<p>Earthworks for farm tracks and access ways in the following Zones and Activity Areas shall comply with rules (a) to (c):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rural Zone</li> <li>• Wakatipu Basin Rural Amenity Zone</li> <li>• Gibbston Character Zone</li> <li>• Jacks Point Zone Activity Areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Open Space Landscape</li> <li>- Open Space Golf</li> <li>- Open Space Amenity</li> <li>- Homesite</li> <li>- Education</li> <li>- Lodge</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>a. No farm track or access way shall have an upslope cut or batter greater than 1 metre in height.</p> <p>b. All cuts and batters shall not be greater than 65 degrees.</p> <p>c. The maximum height of any fill shall not exceed 2 metres.</p> <p><u>This standard shall not apply to roads.</u></p> <p><u>Discretion is restricted to the matters set out in Part 25.7.</u></p>	RD

Commented [JW73]: 2376 et al.

Commented [JW74]: Clause 16(2)

	<b>Setbacks from boundaries</b>	
<b>25.5.19</b>	<p>Earthworks greater than 0.3 metres in height or depth shall be set back from the site boundary the following minimum distances:</p> <p>a. Earthworks not supported by retaining walls:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a distance at least equal to the maximum height of the fill, as measured from the toe of the fill; or</li> <li>ii. 300mm plus a distance at least equal to 1.5 times the maximum depth of the cut, as measured from the crest of the cut.</li> </ul> <p>Refer to Interpretive Diagrams 25.4 and 25.5 located within Schedule 25.9.</p> <p>b. Earthworks supported by retaining walls:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Cut or fill supported by a retaining wall must be setback a distance at least equal to the height of the retaining wall; except</li> <li>ii. Retaining walls that have been granted building consent are exempt from this rule (25.5.19(b) i).</li> <li>iii. <u>Cut and fill equal to or less than 0.5m in height is exempt from this rule.</u></li> </ul> <p>Refer to Interpretive Diagrams 25.6 and 25.7 located within Schedule 25.9.</p> <p><del>Discretion is restricted to the matters set out in Part 25.7.</del></p>	RD
	<b>Water bodies</b>	
<b>25.5.20</b>	<p><del>Earthworks shall be setback a minimum distance of 10 metres from the bed of any water body. Earthworks within 10m of the bed of any water body, or any drain or water race that flows to a lake or river, shall not exceed 5m<sup>3</sup> in total volume, within any consecutive 12-month period.</del></p> <p>This rule shall not apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. any artificial water body (watercourse, lake, pond or wetland) that does not flow to a lake or river, and includes Lake Tewa within the Jacks Point Zone; or</li> <li>b. <u>Maintenance and repairing of existing hazard protection structures in and around a water body.</u></li> </ul> <p><del>Advice Note: Water body has the same meaning as in the RMA, and also includes any drain or water race that goes to a lake or river.</del></p> <p><del>Discretion is restricted to the matters set out in Part 25.7.</del></p>	RD
<b>25.5.21</b>	<p>Earthworks shall not <del>expose be undertaken below the water table of any</del> groundwater aquifer, or cause artificial drainage of any groundwater aquifer.</p> <p><del>Discretion is restricted to the matters set out in Part 25.7.</del></p>	RD
	<b>Cleanfill</b>	

Commented [JW75]: 2466 et all

Commented [JW76]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW77]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW78]: 2384 et al

Commented [JW79]: 2466

Commented [JW80]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW81]: 2466 et al

Commented [JW82]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW83]: Clause 16(2)

Commented [JW84]: 2484 et al

Commented [JW85]: Clause 16(2)

25.5.22	Earthworks where more than 300m <sup>3</sup> of Cleanfill is transported by road to or from the area subject to Earthworks. <del>Discretion is restricted to the matters set out in Part 25.7.</del>	RD
---------	---	----

Commented [JW86]: Clause 16(2)

## 25.6 Non-Notification of Applications

All applications for resource consent for the following matters shall not require the written consent of other persons and shall not be notified or limited-notified:

- 25.6.1 Rule 25.5.11 for restricted discretionary activities that exceed the area (m<sup>2</sup>) standard.

## 25.7 Matters of Discretion

- 25.7.1 For all restricted discretionary activities discretion shall be restricted to the following matters. These matters ~~may~~ are also ~~be~~ applicable to any discretionary or non-complying activity.

- a. Soil erosion, generation and run-off of sediment.
- b. Landscape and visual amenity.
- c. Effects on infrastructure, adjacent sites and public roads.
- d. Land stability.
- e. Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and ~~indigenous~~ biodiversity.
- f. Cultural ~~heritage~~ and archaeological sites.
- g. Nuisance effects.
- h. Natural Hazards.
- i. Functional aspects and positive effects.

Commented [JW87]: 2466 et al

Commented [JW88]: 2455

Commented [JW89]: 2446

## 25.8 Assessment Matters

- 25.8.1 In considering whether or not to grant consent or impose conditions on a resource consent, regard shall be had, but not be limited by the following assessment matters which are listed in the order of the matters of discretion.

### 25.8.2 Soil erosion and generation of sediments

- a. The extent to which the proposal achieves effective erosion and sediment management.
- b. Whether earthworks will be completed within a short period, reducing the risk of actual and potential adverse effects.
- c. Whether the extent or impacts of adverse effects from the land disturbance can be mitigated by managing the season or staging of when such works occur.
- d. ~~Whether the proposal is supported with erosion and sediment management design that corresponds to Where applicable due to matters associated with~~ the scale, area, duration of the works ~~and or~~ the sensitivity of receiving environment. ~~Whether the proposal is supported with erosion and sediment management design by a suitably qualified person.~~ In particular where resource consent is required for non-compliance with Rule 25.5.11, ~~this design is prepared by a suitably qualified person.~~

Commented [JW90]: 2462

### 25.8.3 Landscape and visual amenity

- a. Whether the design of the earthworks is sympathetic to natural topography.
- b. Whether any rehabilitation is proposed and to what extent rehabilitation, revegetation or future buildings would mitigate adverse effects, including any re-vegetation or landscaping.
- c. The duration of earthworks and any timeframes proposed for remedial works and revegetation.
- d. Within Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes and, the Rural Landscape ~~and other visual amenity~~ landscapes, whether and to what extent earthworks avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects or improve landscape quality and character, taking into account:
  - (i) physical attributes including geological, topographical features, waterbodies and formative processes of the landscape;
  - (ii) visual attributes including legibility, existing land management patterns, vegetation patterns, ridgelines or visually prominent areas; and
  - (iii) cultural attributes including Tangata whenua values, historic and heritage associations.
- e. The sensitivity of the landscape to absorb change, and whether the earthworks will change the character or quality of the landscape.
- f. The potential for cumulative effects on the natural form of the landscape.
- g. Whether the design or location of any new tracks or roads can be modified in order to decrease the effects on the stability, visual quality and amenity values of the landscape.
- h. The extent earthworks will affect visual amenity values including public or private views and whether the land disturbance will be remediated, and the final form of the area affected is consistent with natural topography and land use patterns.

Commented [JW91]: 2457

### 25.8.4 Effects on infrastructure, adjacent sites and public roads

- a. Whether the earthworks will affect stormwater and overland flows, and the extent to which this creates adverse effects off-site and increases stormwater flows onto other properties, including whether this will exceed existing stormwater design or stormwater management of those properties.
- b. Whether the earthworks or final ground levels will adversely affect existing infrastructure, utility services and assets.

- c. Where there will need to be off-site disposal of excess material or cleanfill, traffic generation effects limited to access, road network performance and safety, damage to the carriageway and amenity effects.
- d. Whether the use of legal instruments are necessary, such as a bond to ensure works are completed, the land disturbance area is rehabilitated, or for damage to roads.
- e. Any other measures employed to reduce the impact on other sensitive receivers such as aircraft operating in the Airport Protection Inner and Conical Surfaces for Queenstown and Wanaka Airports.

**25.8.5 Land stability**

- a. The extent to which any proposal demonstrates that fill associated with buildings, retaining, accesses and parking areas comply with the QLDC Land Development and Subdivision Code of Practice, where these matters have not already been addressed through a subdivision consent or building consent pursuant to Building Act 2004.
- b. Where earthworks are proposed on a site gradient greater than 18.5 degrees (1 in 3), whether advice from a suitably qualified person has been provided to address the stability of the earthworks.
- c. Whether cut, fill and retaining are designed and undertaken in accordance with the QLDC Land Development and Subdivision Code of Practice.
- d. Whether the earthworks and any associated retaining structures are designed and located to avoid adverse effects on the stability and safety of surrounding land, buildings, and structures.

**25.8.6 Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and ~~indigenous~~ biodiversity**

- a. The effectiveness of sediment control techniques to ensure sediment run-off does not leave the development site or enter water bodies.
- b. Whether and to what extent any groundwater is likely to be affected, and mitigation measures are proposed to address likely effects.
- c. The effects of earthworks on the natural character, ecosystem services and biodiversity values of wetlands, lakes and rivers and their margins.

**d. The effects on significant natural areas.**

Commented [JW92]: 2455

Commented [JW93]: 2242

**25.8.7 Cultural, heritage and archaeological values**

- a. The extent to which the activity modifies or damages wāhi tapu or wāhi taonga, whether tangata whenua have been notified and the outcomes of any consultation.
- b. The extent to which the activity affects Ngāi Tahu's cultural, spiritual, historic and traditional association with a Statutory Acknowledgment Area having regard to the relevant provisions of the iwi management plans identified in Advice Note 25.3.3.7.
- c. The extent to which a protocol for the accidental discovery of kōiwi, archaeology and artefacts of Māori origin or other archaeological items has been provided and the effectiveness of the protocol in managing the impact on Mana Whenua cultural heritage if a discovery is made. Using the Accidental Discovery Protocol in Schedule 25.10 as a guide.
- d. Whether the proposal protects the relationship of Mana Whenua with their cultural heritage.
- e. Whether the area subject to earthworks contains a recorded archaeological site, and if so the extent to which the proposal would affect any such site and whether any necessary archaeological authority has been obtained from Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga.
- f. The extent to which earthworks and vibration adversely affect heritage items.

**25.8.8 Nuisance effects**

- a. The extent to which earthworks will generate adverse noise, vibration, odour, dust, lighting and traffic effects on the surrounding environment and the effectiveness of proposed mitigation measures, including whether a management plan has been submitted as part of the application.
- b. Duration and hours of operation, including whether the activity will generate noise and vibration effects, which detract from the amenity values of the surrounding area to an extent greater than anticipated to accommodate development otherwise provided for by the District Plan.

**25.8.9 Natural Hazards**

- a. Whether the earthworks are necessary to avoid, remedy or mitigate the risk of any natural hazard.
- b. Where the proposal is affected by, or potentially affected by, natural hazards as identified in the Council's natural hazards database, particular regard shall be had to the Natural Hazards Chapter 28, in particular Policies 28.3.2.1, 28.3.2.2, 28.3.2.3.

- c. Whether the earthworks and final ground levels will adversely affect an aquifer or an overland flow path or increase the potential risk of flooding within the site or surrounding sites.
- d. The extent earthworks affect the risk of natural hazards and whether the risk is reduced or not increased.

**25.8.10 Functional aspects and positive effects**

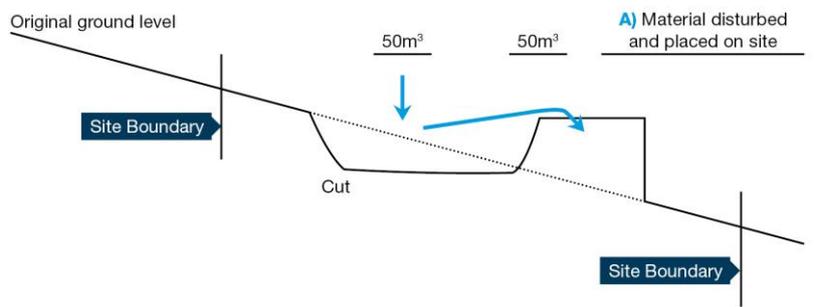
- a. Whether the earthworks are necessary for the functional or operational requirements of infrastructure, including network utility installation, repair or maintenance.
- b. The extent to which the earthworks are necessary to accommodate development otherwise provided for by the District Plan.
- c. Whether the earthworks are associated with farming activities and will enhance operational efficiency including maintenance and improvement of track access, safety and fencing.
- d. Whether the earthworks are for the purposes of a fire break and the extent of the fire break is necessary.
- e. Whether the earthworks are for the purposes of public recreation trails that enhance recreational opportunities and access.
- f. Whether the earthworks are necessary for the remediation of contaminated land and facilitate the efficient use of the land resource.

## 25.9 Schedule 25.9 Interpretive Diagrams

### 25.1 Interpretative Diagram: Volume scenario A Elevation View

The total volume of earthworks means 'the total volume of all material that is moved within a site'

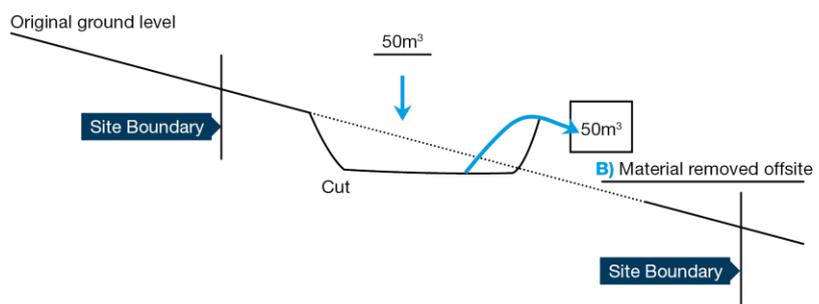
**A) Total Volume =  $50\text{m}^3$  (Cut) +  $50\text{m}^3$  (Fill)**  
**=  $100\text{m}^3$**



### 25.2 Interpretative Diagram: Volume scenario B Elevation View

The total volume of earthworks means 'the total volume of all material that is moved within a site'

**B) Total Volume =  $50\text{m}^3$  (Cut) removed off-site**  
**=  $50\text{m}^3$**

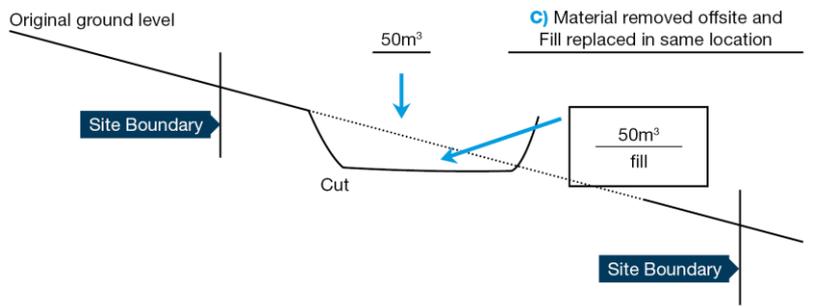


**25.3**

**Interpretative Diagram: Volume scenario C**  
Elevation View

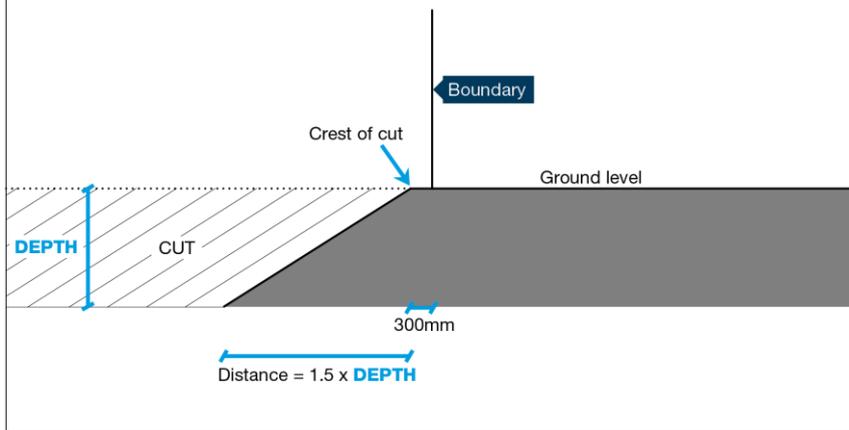
The total volume of earthworks means 'the total volume of all material that is moved within a site'

- C) Total Volume = 50m<sup>3</sup> (Cut)** removed from site  
= 50m<sup>3</sup> material placed in same location (i.e. compacted fill)  
= 100m<sup>3</sup>



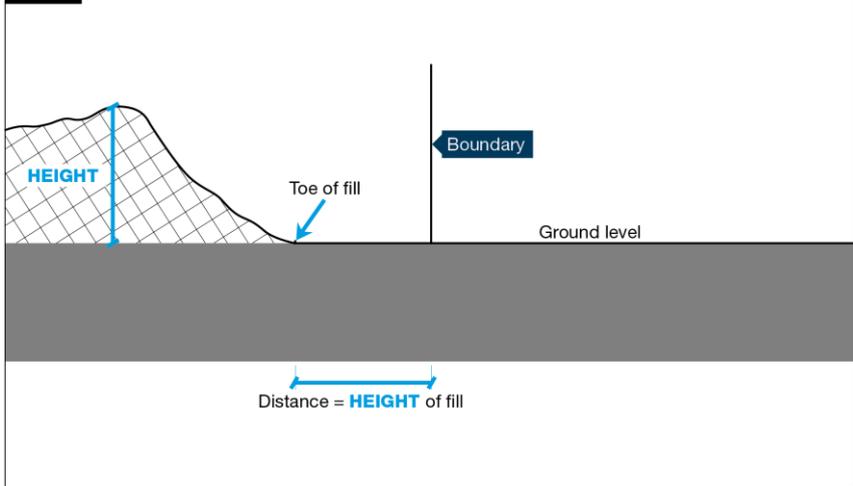
**25.4**

**Interpretative Diagram: Unsupported Cut**  
Elevation View



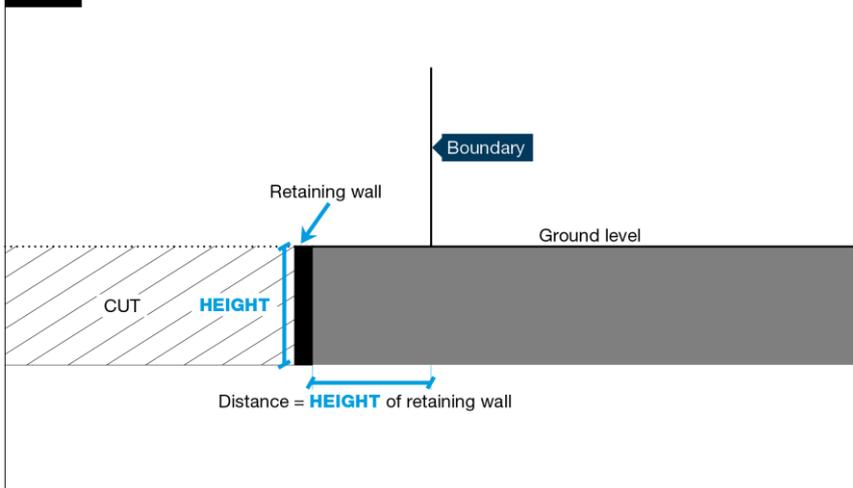
**25.5**

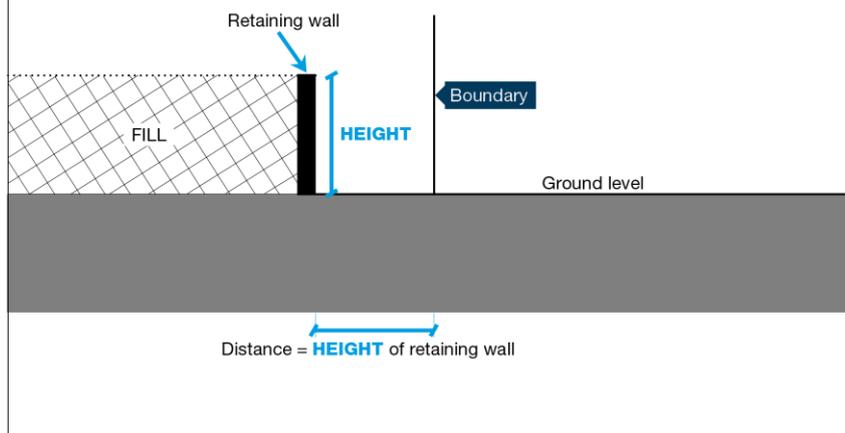
**Interpretative Diagram: Unsupported Fill**  
Elevation View



**25.6**

**Interpretative Diagram: Cut Supported by Retaining**  
Elevation View



**25.7****Interpretative Diagram: Fill Supported by Retaining  
Elevation View****25.10 Schedule 25.10 Accidental Discovery Protocol**

Upon discovery of any material listed in Rule 25.5.15, the owner of the site or the consent holder must take the following steps:

**Cease works and secure the area**

- a. Immediately cease all works within 20m of any part of the discovery, including shutting down all earth disturbing machinery and stopping all earth moving activities, and in the case of evidence of contaminated land apply controls to minimise discharge of contaminants into the environment.
- b. Secure the area of the discovery, including a sufficient buffer area to ensure that all discovered material remains undisturbed.

**Inform relevant authorities and agencies**

- c. Inform the following parties immediately of the discovery:
  - (i) the New Zealand Police if the discovery is of human remains or kōiwi;
  - (ii) the Council in all cases;
  - (iii) Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga if the discovery is an archaeological site, Māori cultural artefact, human remains or kōiwi;
  - (iv) Mana Whenua if the discovery is an archaeological site, Māori cultural artefact, or kōiwi.

**Wait for and enable inspection of the site**

- d. Wait for and enable the site to be inspected by the relevant authority or agency:
- (i) if the discovery is human remains or kōiwi the New Zealand Police are required to investigate the human remains to determine whether they are those of a missing person or are a crime scene. The remainder of this process will not apply until the New Zealand Police confirm that they have no further interest in the discovery; or
  - (ii) if the discovery is of other than evidence of contaminants, a site inspection for the purpose of initial assessment and response will be arranged by the Council in consultation with Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga and appropriate Mana Whenua representatives; or
  - (iii) if the discovery is evidence of contaminants, a suitably qualified person is required to complete an initial assessment and provide information to the Council on the assessment and response.
- e. Following site inspection and consultation with all relevant parties (including the owner and consent holder), the Council will determine the area within which work must cease, and any changes to controls on discharges of contaminants, until the requirements of (f) are met.

#### **Recommencement of work**

- f. Work within the area determined by the Council at (e) must not recommence until all of the following requirements, so far as relevant to the discovery, have been met:
- (i) Heritage New Zealand has confirmed that an archaeological authority has been approved for the work or that none is required;
  - (ii) any required notification under the Protected Objects Act 1975 has been made to the Ministry for Culture and Heritage;
  - (iii) the requirements of the National Environmental Standards for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health 2011 have been met;
  - (iv) any material of scientific or educational importance must be recorded and if appropriate recovered and preserved;
  - (v) where the site is of Māori origin and an authority from Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga is not required the Council will confirm, in consultation with Mana Whenua, that:
    - any kōiwi have either been retained where discovered or removed in accordance with the appropriate tikanga; and
    - any agreed revisions to the planned works to be/have been made in order to address adverse effects on Māori cultural values.
  - (vi) any necessary resource consent has been granted to any alteration or amendment to the earthworks or land disturbance that may be necessary to avoid the sensitive materials and that is not otherwise permitted under the Plan or allowed by any existing resource consent.
  - (vii) there are no requirements in the case of archaeological sites that are not of Māori origin and are not covered by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.

## Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2 Definitions:

Underlined text for additions and ~~strike-through~~ text for deletions.

<b>Earthworks</b>	<p>Means the disturbance of land <del>surfaces</del> by the removal or <u>deposition on or change to the profile of land.</u></p> <p><del>Earthworks includes excavation, filling, cuts, root raking and blading, firebreaks, batters and the formation of roads, access, driveways, tracks and the deposition and removal of cleanfill, depositing of material, excavation, filling or the formation of roads, banks, and tracks. Excludes the cultivation of land and the digging of holes for offal pits and the erection of posts or poles or the planting of trees.</del></p>
<b>Landfill</b>	<p><del>Means a site used for the deposit of solid wastes onto or into land.</del></p> <p><u>Means the use of land for the primary purpose of providing a disposal facility for the controlled deposit of solid wastes, household wastes and green waste onto or into land. Excludes offal pits, silage pits and silage stacks that are part of a farming activity.</u></p>
<b>Mining Activity</b>	<p><del>Means the use of land and buildings for the primary purpose of the extraction, winning, quarrying, excavation, taking and associated processing of minerals and includes prospecting and exploration.</del></p> <p><u>Means operations in connection with mining for any mineral; and includes, when carried out at or near the site where the mining is undertaken:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>the extraction, transport, treatment, processing, and separation of any mineral or chemical substance from the mineral; and</u></li> <li>• <u>the construction, maintenance, and operation of any works, structures, and other land improvements, and of any related machinery and equipment connected with the operations; and</u></li> <li>• <u>the removal of overburden by mechanical or other means, and the stacking, deposit, storage, and treatment of any substance considered to contain any mineral; and</u></li> <li>• <u>the deposit or discharge of any mineral, material, debris, tailings, refuse, or wastewater produced from or consequent on the operations.</u></li> </ul> <p><u>Mineral extraction, extraction or extractive activities shall have the same meaning.</u></p>

### New Definitions Stage 2 PDP:

<b><u>Cleanfill</u></b>	<p><u>Means material that, when buried, will have no adverse effects on people or the environment. Cleanfill material includes virgin natural materials such as clay, soil and rock, and other inert materials, such as concrete or brick, that are free of:</u></p>
-------------------------	--

	<p>(a) <u>combustible, putrescible, degradable or leachable components;</u></p> <p>(b) <u>hazardous substances;</u></p> <p>(c) <u>products or materials derived from hazardous waste treatment, hazardous waste stabilisation, or hazardous waste disposal practices;</u></p> <p>(d) <u>materials that may present a risk to human or animal health, such as medical and veterinary waste, asbestos or radioactive substances; or</u></p> <p>(e) <u>liquid waste.</u></p>
<b><u>Cleanfill Facility</u></b>	Means land used solely for the disposal of cleanfill. A cleanfill facility may include stockpiling, rehabilitation and landscaping.
<b><u>Mineral Exploration</u></b>	Means an activity undertaken for the purpose of identifying mineral deposits or occurrences and evaluating the feasibility of mining particular deposits or occurrences of 1 or more minerals; and includes drilling, dredging, or excavations (whether surface or subsurface) that are reasonably necessary to determine the nature and size of a mineral deposit or occurrence.
<b><u>Mineral Prospecting</u></b>	<p>Means any activity undertaken for the purpose of identifying land likely to contain mineral deposits or occurrences; and includes the following activities:_____</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>geological, geochemical, and geophysical surveys;</u></li> <li>• <u>the taking of samples by hand or hand held methods;</u></li> <li>• <u>aerial surveys.</u></li> </ul>
<b><u>Regionally Significant Infrastructure</u></b>	<p>Means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>renewable electricity generation facilities, where they supply the National Grid and local distribution network and are operated by an electricity operator; and</u></li> <li>• <u>electricity transmission infrastructure forming the National Grid;</u></li> <li>• <u>electricity Distribution Lines identified on the Planning Maps; and</u></li> <li>• <u>telecommunication and radio communication facilities*; and</u></li> <li>• <u>municipal infrastructure**; and</u></li> <li>• <u>roads classified as being of national or regional importance; and</u></li> <li>• <u>Queenstown and Wanaka airports.</u></li> </ul> <p>* As defined by the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities) Regulations 2016.</p> <p>** As defined by the Otago Regional Policy Statement 2015.</p>

Commented [JW95]: 2618

## Variation to Stage 1 Subdivision and Development Chapter 27:

Underlined text for additions and ~~strike through~~ text for deletions.

### 27.3.2 Earthworks associated with subdivision

- 27.3.2.1 Refer to Earthworks Chapter 25, Rule 25.3.4.1. Subdivisions involving earthworks are subject to the earthworks standards (except the volume, cut and fill limits) and shall be assessed against the matters of discretion in Earthworks Chapter 25. ~~Earthworks undertaken for the development of land associated with any subdivision shall not require a separate resource consent under the rules of the District Wide Earthworks Chapter, but shall be considered against the matters of control or discretion of the District Wide Earthworks Chapter as part of any subdivision activity.~~

Commented [JW96]: 2376 et all

## Variation to Stage 1 Jacks Point Zone Chapter 41:

Underlined text for additions and ~~strike-through~~ text for deletions.

Page 41-3:

41.3.2.2 — Earthworks undertaken for the development of land associated with any subdivision shall be governed by Chapter 27: Subdivision and Development.

Pages 41-13 to 41-15:

Rule 41.5.4 Delete in entirety.

<del>Earthworks (excluding earthworks associated with a subdivision)</del>		RD
41.5.4.1 Volume of Earthworks		
The maximum total volume of earthworks (m <sup>3</sup> ) shall not exceed that specified in the table below.		
<del>a. The maximum total volume of earthworks shall be calculated per site, within one consecutive 12 month period.</del>		
<del>b. Volume shall mean the sum of all earth that is moved within a site and includes any combination of cut and fill, removing fill off site and replacing fill on site — refer Interpretive Diagrams 5 (a), (b) and (c) of the Earthworks Chapter of the Operative District Plan.</del>		
<b>Activity Area</b>	<b>Maximum Total Volume</b>	
<del>Residential Activity Areas Village Village Homestead Bay Open Space Horticulture Open Space Residential Open Space Foreshore Farm Buildings and Craft Activity Area Boating Facilities Area</del>	<del>500 m<sup>3</sup></del>	
<del>Open Space Landscape Open Space Amenity Farm Preserve 1 and 2 Homesite</del>	<del>1,000 m<sup>3</sup></del>	
<del>Open Space Golf Education Education Innovation Campus Lodge</del>	<del>No maximum</del>	
41.5.4.2 — Height of cut and fill and slope		
OSL, OSC, OSA, FP 1 and 2, HS, E, EIC and L Activity Areas:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>• No road, track or access way shall have an upslope cut or batter greater than 1 metre in height, measured vertically.</del></li> <li><del>• All cuts and batters shall be laid back such that their angle from the horizontal is no more than 65 degrees.</del></li> <li><del>• The maximum height of any fill shall not exceed 2 metres.</del></li> </ul>		

~~e.~~ All other Activity Areas:

- ~~• The maximum height of any cut shall not exceed 2.4 metres.~~
- ~~• The maximum height of any fill shall not exceed 2 metres.~~
- ~~• The vertical height of any cut or fill shall not be greater than the distance of the top of the cut or the toe of the fill from the site boundary (see Interpretative Diagram 6 of the Earthworks Chapter of the Operative District Plan), except where the cut or fill is retained, in which case it may be located up to the boundary, if less or equal to 0.5 metre in height.~~

~~41.5.4.3 Fill~~

~~All fill for residential building platforms and associated retaining walls is to be in accordance with the requirements of NZS 4404:2010 and/or NZS 4431:1989 as appropriate.~~

~~41.5.4.4 Environmental Protection Measures~~

~~Any person carrying out earthworks shall implement sediment and erosion control measures to avoid sediment effects beyond the boundary of the site.~~

~~d.~~ Any person carrying out earthworks shall implement appropriate dust control measures to avoid nuisance effects of dust beyond the boundary of the site.

~~e.~~ Areas of exposed soil are to be vegetated / re-vegetated within 12 months from the completion of works.

~~41.5.4.5 Water bodies~~

~~Earthworks within 7m of the bed of any water body shall not exceed 20m<sup>3</sup> in total volume, within one consecutive 12 month period.~~

~~f.~~ Any material associated with earthworks activity shall not be positioned within 7m of the bed of any water body or where it may dam, divert or contaminate water.

~~g.~~ Earthworks shall not:

- ~~• cause artificial drainage of any groundwater aquifer;~~
- ~~• cause temporary ponding of any surface water.~~

~~41.5.4.6 Cultural heritage and archaeological sites~~

~~Earthworks shall not modify, damage or destroy any waahi tapu, waahi taonga or identified feature in Chapter 26, or any archaeological site.~~

~~Discretion is restricted to all of the following:~~

- ~~• The nature and scale of the earthworks~~
- ~~• Environmental protection measures~~
- ~~• Remedial works and revegetation~~
- ~~• The effects on landscape and visual amenity values~~

<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● The effects on land stability and flooding</li><li>● The effects on water bodies</li><li>● The effects on cultural and archaeological sites</li><li>● Noise</li></ul>	
---	--

**APPENDIX B**  
**Summary of Submissions**

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2019.2			Jonathan Holmes	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	Supports the Chapter 25 Earthworks.	Accept
2224.1		Brown & Company Planning Group	MOUNT CARDRONA STATION LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	Supports the exclusion of the Mount Cardrona Station Special Zone from Earthworks Chapter 25.	Accept
2229.19		Brown & Company Planning Group	R & M DONALDSON	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	Supports the provisions of Chapter 25 where they relate to the Wakatipu Basin Lifestyle Precinct.	Accept
2290.4		Brown & Company Planning Group	KAWARAU JET SERVICES HOLDINGS LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the proposed provisions of Chapter 25 Earthworks are supported for the Open Space and Recreation Zones	Accept
2290.4	FS2752.17	Anderson Lloyd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought to amend provisions of chapter 38 are supported.	Accept
2290.4	FS2760.197	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2291.8		Brown & Company Planning Group	LAKE HAYES INVESTMENTS LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the Chapter 25 Earthworks provisions be supported in relation to the Wakatipu Lifestyle Precinct, the Rural Residential Zone and the Rural Lifestyle Zone.	Accept
2291.8	FS2787.8	Brown and Company Planning Group	P Chittock	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That original submission 2291 is accepted.	Accept
2291.8	FS2748.73	Anderson Lloyd	Len McFadgen	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the amendments sought to the provisions of chapters 24 and 27 are supported to the extent these are consistent with the further submitter's original submission.	Accept
2291.8	FS2750.59	Anderson Lloyd	Wakatipu Equities Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the amendments sought to the provisions of chapters 24 and 27 are supported to the extent these are consistent with the further submitter's original submission.	Accept
2292.7		Brown & Company Planning Group	M McGuinness	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That Chapter 25 Earthworks provisions be supported in relation to the Rural Residential, Rural Lifestyle and Wakatipu Lifestyle Precinct.	Accept
2308.10		Brown & Company Planning Group	Jon Waterston	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Other	That Chapter 25 Earthworks provisions are supported where they relate to the Wakatipu Lifestyle Precinct, the Rural Residential Zone and the Rural Lifestyle Zone.	Accept
2314.11		Brown & Company Planning Group	STONERIDGE ESTATE LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That Chapter 25 Earthworks provisions are supported where they relate to the Wakatipu Basin Lifestyle Precinct, the Rural Residential Zone and the Rural Lifestyle Zone.	Accept
2315.11		Brown & Company Planning Group	R G DAYMAN	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That Chapter 25 Earthworks is supported where it relates to the Wakatipu Lifestyle Precinct, the Rural Residential Zone and the Rural Lifestyle Zone.	Accept
2315.11	FS2787.35	Brown and Company Planning Group	P Chittock	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That original submission 2315 is accepted.	Accept
2316.11		Brown & Company Planning Group	TUI TRUSTEES (2015) LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the Chapter 25 Earthworks provisions be supported where they relate to the Wakatipu Lifestyle Precinct, the Rural Residential Zone and the Rural Lifestyle Zone.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2316.11	FS2787.61	Brown and Company Planning Group	P Chittock	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That original submission 2316 is accepted.	Accept
2317.11		Brown & Company Planning group	MANDEVILLE TRUST / S LECK	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the Chapter 25 Earthworks provisions are supported where they relate to the Wakatipu Lifestyle Precinct, the Rural Residential Zone and the Rural Lifestyle Zone.	Accept
2317.11	FS2725.41	Southern Planning Group	Guenther Raedler	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the submission be allowed as it relates to the following: - Rezone the submitter's land WB – Lifestyle Precinct 'B'; - Change to the Zone Purpose; - New Objective 24.2.2 and Policies 24.2.2.1 and 24.2.2.2; - Modification of Objective 24.2.5; - Modification of Policies 24.2.5.1, 24.2.5.2 and 24.2.5.4; - New Rule 24.2.27; - Modification of Standards 24.5.1, 24.5.3 and 24.5.17; - Deletion of Standard 24.5.15; - Changes to Rule 24.7.2: Assessment Matters - Amendments to Schedule 24.8 – Landscape Character Unit 13: Lake Hayes Slopes; - Modification of Rule 27.5.1; and - Addition of (f) to Rule 6.4.1.3.	Accept
2317.11	FS2787.87	Brown and Company Planning Group	P Chittock	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That original submission 2317 is accepted.	Accept
2318.11		Brown & Company Planning Group	C BATCHELOR	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the Chapter 25 Earthworks provisions are supported where they relate to the Wakatipu Lifestyle Precinct, the Rural Residential Zone and the Rural Lifestyle Zone.	Accept
2318.11	FS2783.149	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Cellar Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the amendments are supported.	Accept
2319.11		Brown & Company Planning Group	D D & J C DUNCAN	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the Chapter 25 Earthworks provisions are supported where they relate to the Wakatipu Basin Lifestyle Precinct , the Rural Residential Zone and the Rural Lifestyle Zone.	Accept
2319.11	FS2725.15	Southern Planning Group	Guenther Raedler	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the submission be allowed as it relates to the following: - Rezone the submitter's land WB – Lifestyle Precinct 'B'; - Change to the Zone Purpose; - New Objective 24.2.2 and Policies 24.2.2.1 and 24.2.2.2; - Modification of Objective 24.2.5; - Modification of Policies 24.2.5.1, 24.2.5.2 and 24.2.5.4; - New Rule 24.2.27; - Modification of Standards 24.5.1, 24.5.3 and 24.5.17; - Deletion of Standard 24.5.15; - Changes to Rule 24.7.2: Assessment Matters - Amendments to Schedule 24.8 – Landscape Character Unit 13: Lake Hayes Slopes; - Modification of Rule 27.5.1; and - Addition of (f) to Rule 6.4.1.3.	Accept
2319.11	FS2787.113	Brown and Company Planning Group	P Chittock	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That original submission 2319 is accepted.	Accept
2320.10		Brown & Company Planning Group	G WILLS & T BURDON	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the Chapter 25 Earthworks provisions are supported where they relate to the Wakatipu Basin Lifestyle Precinct, the Rural Residential Zone and the Rural Lifestyle Zone.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2329.1		Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua and Te Runanga o Oraka-Aparima (Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Other	The earthworks chapter is generally supported, however the following relief is sought: a) Objectives, policies and rules are required to recognise and address the effects of landfills, cemeteries and crematoriums on tangata whenua values throughout the District; b) Objectives, policies and rules are required to recognise and address the effects of activities on the values of mapped wahi tupuna areas and that activities identified as threats to the values of mapped wahi tupuna areas should be discretionary, requiring notification to tangata whenua; c) References to Kai Tahu values in the PDP policies lack detail and the linkages to the Tangata Whenua Chapter and mapped wahi tupuna areas are lacking; d) There needs to be consistent cross referencing to the Tangata Whenua Chapter and mapped wahi tupuna areas and provisions throughout the PDP chapters; e) Tangata whenua values should be specifically referenced as a matter of consideration to raise the visibility of tangata whenua values and ensure they are specifically addressed, pursuant to section 6e of the Resource Management Act.	Accept in Part
2329.1	FS2788.13	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the submission is generally supported.	Accept in Part
2329.1	FS2789.13	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the submission is generally supported.	Accept in Part
2329.1	FS2790.13	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the submission is generally supported.	Accept in Part
2329.5		Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua and Te Runanga o Oraka-Aparima (Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Other	That there should be specific reference to the wahi tupuna mapped areas to alert applicants seeking earthworks consent that there are tangata whenua values; and rules and assessment criteria should trigger a requirement for consultation with tangata whenua when earthworks exceed specified thresholds or adversely impact on the values of the wahi tupuna mapped areas.	Accept in Part
2349.1			Sean McLeod	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That a permitted activity earthworks rule is added for 1 or 2 residential units in a residential zone site.	Reject
2381.39		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Other	that any further consequential changes to the maximum volume triggers from decisions on Stage 1 hearing for the Jacks Point Zone be integrated into Table 25.2.	Accept
2382.1		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	Make consequential changes to Chapter 25 to reflect the outcome of the Stage 1 rezoning 'Glendhu Bay Special Zone'.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2385.15		Brown & Company Planning Group	BOXER HILLS TRUST	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That chapter 25, as it relates to the Wakatipu Lifestyle Precinct, be supported.	Accept
2386.17		Brown & Company Planning Group	BOXER HILL TRUST	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	that Rule 25.5.4 as it relates to the Wakatipu Basin Lifestyle Precinct be supported.	Accept
2386.17	FS2769.44	Anderson Lloyd	Arrowtown Retirement Village Joint Venture	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2386.20		Brown & Company Planning Group	BOXER HILL TRUST	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.4 as it relates to the Wakatipu Basin Amenity Zone be amended from 400m3 to 1000m3	Reject
2386.20	FS2743.99	Anderson Lloyd	Morven Ferry Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2386.20	FS2769.47	Anderson Lloyd	Arrowtown Retirement Village Joint Venture	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2386.20	FS2749.104	Anderson Lloyd	Barnhill Corporate Trustee Limited and DE, ME Bunn & LA Green	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2388.2		Brown & Company Planning Group	WATERFALL PARK DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That objective 25.2.2 be amended.	Accept in Part
2388.2	FS2710.14	John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	McGuinness Pa Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the submission is opposed insofar as it seeks to support or promote subdivision and development on land which is currently zoned Rural General under the Operative District Plan.	Reject
2388.2	FS2772.12	Land Landscape Architects	R Hadley	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the land shown as Wakatipu Lifestyle Precinct on Attachment 1, PDP Stage 2 Notification Map 26 is rezoned as Wakatipu Basin Rural Amenity Zone.	Reject
2389.11		Brown & Company Planning Group	WATERFALL PARK DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That Earthworks insofar as it relates to the WBLP, the Rural Residential Zone and the Rural Lifestyle Zone are supported	Accept
2448.2		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Millennium & Copthorne Hotels NZ Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	Submitter opposes Chapter 25, they seek for the current ODP earthworks to remain, 'except for those that would remove unnecessary requirements for resource consent'	Accept in Part
2454.8		Southern Planning Group	NZSki Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	that a total exemption from the earthworks Rules and Standards in Chapter 25 apply to Ski Area Sub-Zones that are located on Public Conservation Land administered by the Department of Conservation.	Reject
2454.8	FS2728.10	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the submission that earthworks within ski fields be exempt from requiring resource consent is opposed.	Accept
2454.8	FS2789.26	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2454.8	FS2790.26	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2454.8	FS2760.193	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2462.2		Remarkables Park Ltd	Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Not Stated	That chapter 25 be amended to provide for 'bulk earthworks' as an RD activity	Accept in Part
2462.6		Remarkables Park Ltd	Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Other	That rules 25.4 be amended to enable improvement and formation/creation of track access as a permitted activity in all zones	Reject
2462.6	FS2751.1	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provisions as notified in relation to the construction of new walking and cycling trails.	Accept
2462.6	FS2752.4	Anderson Lloyd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2462.6	FS2800.61	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2462.6	FS2760.464	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2462.7		Remarkables Park Ltd	Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Other	That requirements for erosion and sediment control management plans be deleted and only apply to bulk earthworks over 50,000m3	Accept in Part
2462.7	FS2759.7	Mitchell Daysh Limited	Queenstown Airport Corporation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the inclusion of the requirement for erosion and sediment control management plans as notified is supported.	Accept
2465.2		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	RCL Henley Downs Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the provisions in the ODP for earthworks be retained except those that remove unnecessary requirements for resource consent	Accept in Part
2466.8		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That rules 25.5.12, 25.5.13, 25.5.14 and 25.5.20 be deleted to avoid overlap with regional council functions.	Reject
2466.8	FS2746.31		Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2466.8	FS2753.10	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Reject
2466.9		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That earthworks undertaken for the purposes of recreation near or within water bodies is a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary or discretionary activity.	Accept in Part
2466.9	FS2753.11	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept in Part
2466.152		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the earthworks chapter provides for the construction of walking and cycle trails in any zone.	Accept in Part
2466.152	FS2751.2	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provisions as notified in relation to the construction of new walking and cycling trails.	Accept in Part
2466.152	FS2754.59		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2466.152	FS2755.58		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2466.152	FS2753.152	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2468.2		Remarkables Park Ltd	Remarkables Park Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Other	That objective 25.2.1 be amended to delete 'minimise' and use 'avoid, remedy and mitigate' instead.	Accept in Part
2468.2	FS2799.1	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That Objective 25.2.1 is retained.	Accept
2468.3		Remarkables Park Ltd	Remarkables Park Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Not Stated	That 'bulk earthworks' (as described under the ODP) be provided for as a restricted discretionary activity	Accept in Part
2485.11		Brookfields Lawyers	ZJV (NZ) Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the provisions are adopted as they relate to the Open Space and Recreation Zone Chapter 38.	Accept
2485.11	FS2756.8	Anderson Lloyd	Kiwi Birdlife Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2485.11	FS2777.11	Southern Planning Group	Skyline Enterprises Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the whole submission be disallowed.	Accept
		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That all earthworks undertaken during the operation of ski fields including the making of tracks for summer recreation such as mountain biking are exempt from requiring resource consent.	Accept in Part
2492.1	FS2728.11	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the submission that earthworks within ski fields be exempt from requiring resource consent is opposed.	Accept in Part
2492.1	FS2760.201	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2492.2		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That earthworks undertaken for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or upgrading private roads and parking areas associated with accessing Ski Area Sub Zones are exempt from requiring a resource consent.	Accept in Part
2492.2	FS2751.6	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provisions as notified in relation to earthworks associated with the provision of access to ski area sub-zones.	Accept in Part
2492.2	FS2760.202	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2494.6		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the earthworks chapter avoids overlap with regional council functions.	Reject
2494.6	FS2760.326	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2494.7		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That earthworks undertaken in relation to day-to-day farming activities in the Rural General Zone be permitted.	Reject
2494.7	FS2760.327	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2494.149		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	Provide for the construction of walking and cycling trails in any zone.	Accept in Part
2494.149	FS2751.3	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provisions as notified in relation to the construction of new walking and cycling trails.	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2494.149	FS2760.449	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2495.2			Young Changemakers - Wakatipu Youth Trust Advisory Group	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	The Chapter is confirmed.	Accept
2495.10			Young Changemakers - Wakatipu Youth Trust Advisory Group	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the Council dedicates their website and social media to notifying people of disruptions when major earthworks are being undertaken.	Reject
2497.3			Otago Regional Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the QLDC ensure that the Earthworks Chapter gives effect to Objectives 3.1 and 3.2 of the Proposed Regional Policy Statement for Otago.	Accept in Part
2540.54			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the definition of Earthworks is amended to exclude low impact, practical and common practices addressed as exclusions under proposed rule 25.3.4.5.	Reject
2540.54	FS2757.5	Beca	Transpower New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in part.	Accept
2540.55			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the definition of Landfill is accepted.	Accept
2540.56			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the definition of Cleanfill is accepted.	Accept
2549.2		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Glentui Heights Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the proposed Chapter 25 relating to earthworks be rejected in its entirety and the operative earthworks provisions be maintained.	Accept in Part
2552.2		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Greenwood Group Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	Opposes changing the earthworks chapter, unless that would remove unnecessary resource consent requirements	Accept in Part
2552.2	FS2743.156	Anderson Lloyd	Morven Ferry Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought to oppose new chapter 25 and continue to administer Plan Change 49 from the Operative Plan is supported.	Accept in Part
2552.2	FS2749.161	Anderson Lloyd	Barnhill Corporate Trustee Limited and DE, ME Bunn & LA Green	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought to oppose new chapter 25 and continue to administer Plan Change 49 from the Operative Plan is supported.	Accept in Part
2560.3		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Jade Lake Queenstown Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	Generally opposes chapter 25. Would like to see no changes to the current rules except for those "that would remove unnecessarily requirements for resource consent"	Accept in Part
2581.8		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the earthworks chapter avoids overlap with regional council functions.	Reject
2581.8	FS2753.165	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2581.9		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That earthworks undertaken for the purposes of recreation near or within water bodies is a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary or discretionary activity.	Reject
2581.9	FS2753.166	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2584.8		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Slopehill Properties Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Oppose	That the Earthworks Chapter rules and standards that apply to the Wakatipu Basin Rural Amenity Zone are amended so they are the same as the operative Rural General Zone.	Reject
2584.8	FS2719.173		BSTGT Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks	Support	That, insofar as it addresses, opposes and seeks changes to the WBRAZ, the submission be accepted.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2133.1			Tonnie & Erna Spijkerbosch	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.1-25.1 - Purpose	Oppose	That the earthworks provisions not require earth bunds to screen dwellings from view.	Reject
2442.6		Beca Limited	Transpower New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.1-25.1 - Purpose	Oppose	Amend to better reflect the language used in the NPSET where relevant to infrastructure and the National Grid.	Accept
2457.2			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.1-25.1 - Purpose	Not Stated	That Para 4 be amended to insert a reference to volume 'cut, and fill' consistent with rule 25.3.4.1	Reject
2540.33			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.1-25.1 - Purpose	Oppose	That the purpose is amended to acknowledge that the Otago Water Plan sets out the water quality responsibilities of rural resource users and in rural areas some smaller scale earthworks are required to ensure the ongoing viability of rural land uses.	Accept in Part
2384.28		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Oppose	the structure of the objectives and policies that fail to sufficiently balance social and economic benefits of enabling earthworks with the SASZs.	Accept in Part
2384.28	FS2800.34	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2384.28	FS2760.159	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept in Part
2446.7			Heritage New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Support	Submitter supports objectives and policies	Accept
2454.6		Southern Planning Group	NZSki Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Other	that there should be a new objective and supporting policies which enables earthworks and commercial recreational activities in Ski Area Sub zones.	Reject
2454.6	FS2800.5	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2454.6	FS2789.27	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2454.6	FS2790.27	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2454.6	FS2760.191	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2455.16			Otago Fish and Game Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Support	That objectives 25.2.1 - 25.2.7 and the relating policies be retained	Accept
2462.3		Remarkables Park Ltd	Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Not Stated	That objective 25.2.2 be amended to delete the reference to 'while being protected from adverse effects'	Accept in Part
2484.1		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Support	Retain Objective 25.2.1 without modification.	Accept
2575.6		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Queenstown Trails Trust	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Other	that objective 25.2.2 is amended by deleting the words "...while being protected from adverse effects."; and	Accept in Part
2618.2		Mitchell Daysh Limited	Queenstown Airport Corporation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Not Stated	That Objectives 25.2.1 and 25.2.2 and policies 25.2.1.1, 25.2.1.2, 25.2.2.1, 25.2.2.2, 25.2.2.3 be retained as notified.	Accept
2618.2	FS2757.4	Beca	Transpower New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in part.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2618.2	FS2754.36		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2618.2	FS2755.35		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2242.12			Department of Conservation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That objective 25.2.1 be modified to read as follows: "Earthworks are undertaken in a manner that <u>avoid adverse effects on outstanding features and landscapes, significant natural areas, wetlands, and the margins of lakes and rivers, and otherwise remedies or</u> minimises adverse effects on the environment to maintain landscape and visual amenity values".	Reject
2242.12	FS2758.6		New Zealand Tungsten Mining Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the relief sought to include reference to 'outstanding features and landscapes, significant natural areas, wetlands and the margins of lakes and rivers' in objective 25.2.1 is opposed.	Accept
2242.12	FS2759.5	Mitchell Daysh Limited	Queenstown Airport Corporation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission is opposed to the extent that it is inconsistent with the higher order policy directives set out in the Proposed Otago Policy Statement.	Accept
2242.12	FS2788.2	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the amendment is opposed.	Accept
2242.12	FS2789.2	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the suggested amendment to Objective 25.2.1 is opposed.	Accept
2242.12	FS2790.2	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the suggested amendment to Objective 25.2.1 is opposed.	Accept
2242.12	FS2746.32		Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission is opposed in part.	Accept
2242.13			Department of Conservation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That Policy 25.2.1.2 be retained.	Accept
2295.4		JEA	Millbrook Country Club	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Other	That repetition of issues in proposed Policy 25.2.1.3 in Policy 25.2.1.2 be deleted.	Reject
2295.4	FS2745.4	Anderson Lloyd	Juie QT Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the part of the submission that references the further submitter's land and requests that it retain a WBRA zoning is opposed.	Accept
2295.4	FS2710.33	John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	McGuinness Pa Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the submission is supported insofar as it seeks to discourage new development on land near 493 Speargrass Flat Road zoned Rural General under the Operative District Plan.	Reject
2295.4	FS2720.11 6	Southern Planning Group	Boundary Trust	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2295.4	FS2723.11 6	Southern Planning Group	Spruce Grove Trust - Malaghans Road	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept
2295.4	FS2724.11 6	Southern Planning Group	Spruce Grove Trust - Butel Road	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept
2295.5		JEA	Millbrook Country Club	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Other	That proposed Policy 25.2.1.5 be amended for clarified and not repeat matters in the proposed assessment matters.	Reject
2295.5	FS2745.5	Anderson Lloyd	Juie QT Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the part of the submission that references the further submitter's land and requests that it retain a WBRA zoning is opposed.	Accept
2295.5	FS2710.34	John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	McGuinness Pa Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the submission is supported insofar as it seeks to discourage new development on land near 493 Speargrass Flat Road zoned Rural General under the Operative District Plan.	Reject
2295.5	FS2720.11 7	Southern Planning Group	Boundary Trust	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept
2295.5	FS2723.11 7	Southern Planning Group	Spruce Grove Trust - Malaghans Road	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept
2295.5	FS2724.11 7	Southern Planning Group	Spruce Grove Trust - Butel Road	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept
2373.4		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That Policy 25.2.1.2 be amended to remove the reference to protection.	Accept in Part
2373.4	FS2728.13	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission to amend Policy 25.2.1.2 is opposed.	Accept in Part
2373.4	FS2751.11	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provision as notified.	Accept in Part
2373.4	FS2800.38	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2373.4	FS2760.16 3	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2376.20		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That Policy 25.2.1.2 be amended to remove the reference to protection.	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2376.20	FS2728.14	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission to amend Policy 25.2.1.2 is opposed.	Reject
2376.20	FS2751.12	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provision as notified.	Reject
2377.21		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.1.2 so that the effects of earthworks are 'minimised' on identified valued resources, rather than 'protected'.	Accept in Part
2377.21	FS2728.15	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission to amend Policy 25.2.1.2 is opposed.	Reject
2377.21	FS2751.13	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provision as notified.	Reject
2381.4		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.1.2 so that the effects of earthworks are 'minimised' on identified valued resources, rather than 'protected'.	Accept in Part
2381.4	FS2728.16	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission to amend Policy 25.2.1.2 is opposed.	Reject
2381.4	FS2751.14	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provision as notified.	Reject
2382.5		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.1.2 so that the effects of earthworks are 'minimised' on identified valued resources, rather than 'protected'.	Accept in Part
2382.5	FS2771.4	Southern Adventures	John May	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected.	Reject
2382.5	FS2728.17	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission to amend Policy 25.2.1.2 is opposed.	Reject
2382.5	FS2751.15	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provision as notified.	Reject
2384.4		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.1.2 so that the effects of earthworks are 'minimised' on identified valued resources, rather than 'protected'.	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2384.4	FS2728.18	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission to amend Policy 25.2.1.2 is opposed.	Reject
2384.4	FS2751.16	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provision as notified.	Reject
2384.4	FS2800.10	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2384.4	FS2760.135	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept in Part
2457.3			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That objective 25.2.1 be retained	Accept
2457.4			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Not Stated	That policy 25.2.1.2 (b) be amended to delete reference to 'other amenity landscapes'	Accept
2457.4	FS2746.33		Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2462.1		Remarkables Park Ltd	Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	submitter opposes the word 'minimize' in 25.2.1 and seeks the words 'avoid, remedy and mitigate' instead	Accept in Part
2462.1	FS2799.2	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the submission is supported insofar as Objective 25.2.1 is retained.	Accept in Part
2466.15		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the word 'appropriately' is added to Objective 25.2.1.	Reject
2466.15	FS2753.17	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Reject
2466.54		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.1.2 to ensure the matters are identified as 'values' and not 'resources'.	Accept
2466.54	FS2746.34		Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2466.54	FS2753.54	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept
2468.1		Remarkables Park Ltd	Remarkables Park Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Other	submitter opposes the word 'minimize' in provision 25.2.1, and seeks the words 'avoid, remedy and mitigate'	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2484.2		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	Retain Policy 25.2.4.1 without modification.	Accept
2492.9		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the word 'appropriately' is added to Objective 25.2.1.	Reject
2492.9	FS2760.209	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2492.48		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.1.2 be amended to ensure the matters are identified as 'values' and not 'resources'.	Accept
2492.48	FS2760.248	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2494.13		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the word 'appropriately' is added to Objective 25.2.1.	Reject
2494.13	FS2760.331	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2494.52		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.1.2 to ensure the matters are identified as 'values' and not 'resources'.	Accept
2494.52	FS2760.370	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2497.1			Otago Regional Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the Advice Note within Objective 25.2.1 (specifically Policy 25.2.1.2) is amended to note that any activity resulting in an exposure to groundwater requires consent from the ORC under the Regional Plan: Water.	Reject
2497.1	FS2746.35		Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2540.34			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That Objective 25.2.1 is accepted.	Accept
2540.35			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That Policy 25.2.1.1 is accepted.	Accept
2540.36			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That policy 25.2.1.2 is amended to "Protect <u>Maintain or enhance</u> "	Accept in Part
2540.36	FS2751.17	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provision as notified.	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2540.37			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Not Stated	That Policy 25.2.1.3 is deleted.	Reject
2581.15		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	That the word 'appropriately' is added to Objective 25.2.1.	Reject
2581.15	FS2753.172	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2581.54		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.1.2 to ensure the matters are identified as 'values' and not 'resources'.	Accept
2581.54	FS2753.209	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.1-25.2.1 - Objective 1	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept
2194.8		Incite	Chorus	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That Policy 25.2.2.1 is retained.	Accept
2195.8		Incite	Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That Policy 25.2.2.1 is retained.	Accept
2242.14			Department of Conservation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That Policy 25.2.2.1 be retained.	Accept
2295.6		JEA	Millbrook Country Club	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Other	That Policy 25.2.2.1 should be amended to delete reference to the policy being subject to objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2295.6	FS2745.6	Anderson Lloyd	Juie QT Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the part of the submission that references the further submitter's land and requests that it retain a WBRA zoning is opposed.	Reject
2295.6	FS2710.35	John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	McGuinness Pa Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the submission is supported insofar as it seeks to discourage new development on land near 493 Speargrass Flat Road zoned Rural General under the Operative District Plan.	Accept
2295.6	FS2720.118	Southern Planning Group	Boundary Trust	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Reject
2295.6	FS2723.118	Southern Planning Group	Spruce Grove Trust - Malaghans Road	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Reject
2295.6	FS2724.118	Southern Planning Group	Spruce Grove Trust - Butel Road	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Reject
2295.7		JEA	Millbrook Country Club	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Other	That Policy 25.2.2.1(b) be amended to specifically refer to the Millbrook Resort Zone, or that golf tourism be included as an example of 'tourism infrastructure'.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2295.7	FS2745.7	Anderson Lloyd	Juie QT Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the part of the submission that references the further submitter's land and requests that it retain a WBRA zoning is opposed.	Accept
2295.7	FS2710.36	John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	McGuinness Pa Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the submission is supported insofar as it seeks to discourage new development on land near 493 Speargrass Flat Road zoned Rural General under the Operative District Plan.	Reject
2295.7	FS2720.119	Southern Planning Group	Boundary Trust	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept
2295.7	FS2723.119	Southern Planning Group	Spruce Grove Trust - Malaghans Road	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept
2295.7	FS2724.119	Southern Planning Group	Spruce Grove Trust - Butel Road	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept
2327.1			Ian Dee	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Not Stated	That policy 25.2.2 is strengthened to reduce the destruction of the soil due to earthworks.	Accept in Part
2327.1	FS2788.1	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the notified version of Objective 25.2.2 is supported.	Accept in Part
2327.1	FS2789.1	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the notified version of Objective 25.2.2 is supported.	Accept in Part
2327.1	FS2790.1	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the notified version of Objective 25.2.2 is supported.	Accept in Part
2373.5		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That Policy 25.2.2.1 be amended to remove the reference to Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2373.5	FS2800.39	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2373.5	FS2760.164	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2376.21		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That Policy 25.2.2.1 be amended to remove the reference to Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2377.22		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.2.1 to remove the reference to Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2381.5		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.2.1 to remove the reference to Objective 25.2.1.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2382.6		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.2.1 to remove the reference to Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2384.5		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.2.1 to remove the reference to Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2384.5	FS2800.11	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2384.5	FS2760.136	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2388.3		Brown & Company Planning Group	WATERFALL PARK DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.1 be amended.	Accept
2388.3	FS2710.15	John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	McGuinness Pa Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the submission is opposed insofar as it seeks to support or promote subdivision and development on land which is currently zoned Rural General under the Operative District Plan.	Reject
2388.3	FS2772.13	Land Landscape Architects	R Hadley	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the land shown as Wakatipu Lifestyle Precinct on Attachment 1, PDP Stage 2 Notification Map 26 is rezoned as Wakatipu Basin Rural Amenity Zone.	Reject
2442.7		Beca Limited	Transpower New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	Retain Policy 25.2.2.1 as notified.	Accept
2442.8		Beca Limited	Transpower New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	Retain Policy 25.2.2.2 as notified.	Accept
2457.5			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Not Stated	That policy 25.2.2.1(b) be amended to correct the spelling of "Waiorau"	Accept
2457.6			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That policy 25.2.2.3 be retained	Accept
2462.4		Remarkables Park Ltd	Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Not Stated	That Policy 25.2.2.1 be amended to delete reference to being "subject to Objective 25.2.1"	Accept
2462.5		Remarkables Park Ltd	Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That references to the need to provide for the operational efficiency of farming be amended to also refer to other activities	Accept in Part
2466.55		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That Objective 25.2.2 be amended to delete 'while being protected from adverse effects'.	Accept in Part
2466.55	FS2753.55	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2466.56		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.2.1 to remove the reference to being subject to Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2466.56	FS2753.56	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept
2468.4		Remarkables Park Ltd	Remarkables Park Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Other	That rule 25.2.2 be amended to delete the words ' while being protected from adverse effects'	Accept in Part
2468.5		Remarkables Park Ltd	Remarkables Park Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Not Stated	That policy 25.2.2.1 be amended to delete the reference to the policy being 'subject to objective 25.2.1'	Accept
2478.8		Incite	Vodafone New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That Policy 25.2.2.1 is retained.	Accept
2492.49		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Objective 25.2.2 be amended deleting the words 'while being protected from adverse effects'.	Accept in Part
2492.49	FS2760.249	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2492.50		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.2.1 to remove the reference to being subject to Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2492.50	FS2760.250	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2492.115		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.2 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2492.115	FS2760.315	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2492.116		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.3 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2492.116	FS2760.316	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2492.117		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That Policy 25.2.2.4 be more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2492.117	FS2760.317	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2492.118		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.5 be more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2492.118	FS2760.318	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2492.119		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.6 be more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2492.119	FS2760.319	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2492.120		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.7 be more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2492.120	FS2760.320	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2494.53		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	Amend Objective 25.2.2 so that the enabling component is not subject to qualifiers to 'while being protected from adverse effects'.	Accept in Part
2494.53	FS2760.371	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2494.54		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.2.1 to remove the reference to being subject to Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2494.54	FS2760.372	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2494.153		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.2 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2494.153	FS2760.453	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2494.154		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.3 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2494.154	FS2760.454	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2494.155		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.4 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2494.155	FS2760.455	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2494.156		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.5 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2494.156	FS2760.456	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2494.157		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.6 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2494.157	FS2760.457	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2494.158		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.7 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2494.158	FS2760.458	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2538.23			NZ Transport Agency	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That Objective 25.2.2 is accepted.	Accept
2538.23	FS2760.24	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2538.24			NZ Transport Agency	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That Policy 25.2.2.1.a is accepted.	Accept
2538.24	FS2760.25	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2538.25			NZ Transport Agency	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That Policy 25.2.2.2 is retained.	Accept
2538.25	FS2760.26	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2538.26			NZ Transport Agency	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That Policy 25.2.2.6 is accepted.	Accept
2538.26	FS2760.27	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2540.38			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That Objective 25.2.2 is amended to provide for the appropriate management rather than the protection from adverse effects.	Accept
2540.38	FS2751.18	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provision as notified.	Accept
2540.39			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That Policy 25.2.2.1 is accepted.	Accept
2540.40			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That Policy 25.2.2.7 is accepted.	Accept
2575.19		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Queenstown Trails Trust	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	That Policy 25.2.2.1 be amended by deleting the reference "Subject to Objective 25.2.1".	Accept
2581.55		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	Amend Objective 25.2.2 so that the enabling component is not subject to qualifiers to 'while being protected from adverse effects'.	Accept in Part
2581.55	FS2753.210	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept in Part
2581.56		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	Amend Policy 25.2.2.1 to remove the reference to being subject to Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2581.56	FS2753.211	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept
2581.153		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.2 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2581.153	FS2753.308	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept
2581.154		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.3 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2581.154	FS2753.309	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept
2581.155		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.4 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2581.155	FS2753.310	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2581.156		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.5 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2581.156	FS2753.311	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept
2581.157		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.6 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2581.157	FS2753.312	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept
2581.158		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Oppose	that Policy 25.2.2.7 is more appropriately located under Objective 25.2.1.	Accept
2581.158	FS2753.313	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.2-25.2 - Objectives and Policies > 2.2.2-25.2.2 - Objective 2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept
2194.10		Incite	Chorus	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Support	That 25.3 Other Provisions and Rules are accepted.	Accept
2195.10		Incite	Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Not Stated	That 25.3 Other Provisions and Rules are accepted.	Accept
2466.153		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Oppose	Ensure that earthworks within the Ski Area Sub Zones, including the making of tracks for summer recreation activities are exempt from requiring resource consent.	Accept in Part
2466.153	FS2753.153	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept in Part
2466.154		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Oppose	Ensure earthworks for the purpose of constructing and maintaining private roads and parking in the Ski Area Sub Zones are exempt from requiring resource consent.	Accept in Part
2466.154	FS2728.19	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Oppose	That the submission to exempt Ski Area Sub Zones from requiring resource consent is opposed.	Accept in Part
2466.154	FS2753.154	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept in Part
2478.10		Incite	Vodafone New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Support	That 25.3 Other Provisions and Rules are accepted.	Accept
2575.7		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Queenstown Trails Trust	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Other	That General Rule 23.3.4 (exemptions) is amended to exempt the formation and maintenance of publicly accessible cycle and walking trails.	Reject
2575.7	FS2751.4	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provisions as notified in relation to the construction of new walking and cycling trails.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2575.7	FS2728.20	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Oppose	That the submission to amend Rule 23.3.4 is opposed.	Accept
2575.7	FS2754.60		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2575.7	FS2755.59		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2618.3		Mitchell Daysh Limited	Queenstown Airport Corporation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Not Stated	That advice note 25.3.3.5 be retained as notified	Accept
2618.3	FS2754.37		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2618.3	FS2755.36		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2377.23		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.1-25.3.1 - District Wide	Oppose	Amend Provision 25.3.3.1 so that the earthworks limits are measured at the completion of the work.	Reject
2381.6		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.1-25.3.1 - District Wide	Oppose	Amend Advice Note 25.3.3.1 so that the earthworks limits are measured at the completion of the work.	Reject
2382.7		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.1-25.3.1 - District Wide	Oppose	Amend Provision 25.3.3.1 so that the earthworks limits are measured at the completion of the work.	Reject
2384.6		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.1-25.3.1 - District Wide	Oppose	Amend Provision 25.3.3.1 so that the earthworks limits are measured at the completion of the work.	Reject
2384.6	FS2800.12	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.1-25.3.1 - District Wide	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2384.6	FS2760.137	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.1-25.3.1 - District Wide	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Reject
2497.2			Otago Regional Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.2-25.3.2 - Advice Notes - Regional Council Provisions	Oppose	That 25.3.2.1 is amended provide for a wider range of activities that are subject to the Otago Regional Plan: Water.	Accept
2194.9		Incite	Chorus	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That Advice note 25.3.3.11 is amended to add "c. Earthworks for the construction, alteration or addition to underground lines for telecommunications, radio communication, navigation or meteorological activities"	Accept in Part
2195.9		Incite	Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That Advice note 25.3.3.11 is amended to add 'c. Earthworks for the construction, alteration or addition to underground lines for telecommunications, radio communication, navigation or meteorological activities'	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2373.6		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	That Advice Note 25.3.3.1 be amended to specify that volumes are measured at the completion of works.	Reject
2373.6	FS2800.40	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2373.6	FS2760.165	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2373.7		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	That advice note 25.3.3.3 be amended to better express its meaning.	Accept
2373.7	FS2800.41	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2373.7	FS2760.166	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2373.8		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	That advice note 25.3.3.4 be amended to better express its meaning.	Accept
2373.8	FS2800.42	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2373.8	FS2760.167	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2373.9		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	That Advice Note 25.3.3.11 be amended to better express its meaning.	Accept
2373.9	FS2800.43	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2373.9	FS2760.168	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2376.22		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	That Advice Note 25.3.3.1 be amended to specify that volumes are measured at the completion of works.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2376.23		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	That Advice Note 25.3.3.3 be amended to better express its meaning.	Accept
2376.24		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	That Advice Note 25.3.3.4 be amended to better express its meaning.	Accept
2376.25		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	That Advice Note 25.3.3.11 be amended to better express its meaning.	Accept
2377.24		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend 25.3.3.3 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2377.25		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend Advice Note 25.3.3.4 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2377.26		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend Provision 25.3.3.11 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2381.7		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend Advice Note 25.3.3.3 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2381.8		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend Advice Note 25.3.3.4 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2381.9		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend Provision 25.3.3.11 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2382.8		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend 25.3.3.3 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2382.9		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend Advice Note 25.3.3.4 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2382.10		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend Provision 25.3.3.11 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2384.7		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend 25.3.3.3 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2384.7	FS2800.13	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2384.7	FS2760.138	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2384.8		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend Advice Note 25.3.3.4 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2384.8	FS2800.14	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2384.8	FS2760.139	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2384.9		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Amend Provision 25.3.3.11 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2384.9	FS2800.15	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2384.9	FS2760.140	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2442.9		Beca Limited	Transpower New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	Retain Advice Note 25.3.3.10 as notified.	Accept
2442.10		Beca Limited	Transpower New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	Retain Advice Note 25.3.3.11 as notified.	Accept
2446.8			Heritage New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	Submitter supports 25.3.3.6 with the following amendment HNZ requests explanatory note as per ODP provision 22.4vii to assist plan user to understand that the primary source of information regarding recorded archaeological sites is the New Zealand Archaeological Association database rather than the District Plan	Accept
2466.16		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Relocate all advice notes to the end of the Chapter.	Reject
2466.16	FS2753.18	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Reject
2478.9		Incite	Vodafone New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	That Advice note 25.3.3.11 is amended to add 'c. Earthworks for the construction, alteration or addition to underground lines for telecommunications, radio communication, navigation or meteorological activities'	Accept in Part
2484.3		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	Retain Advice Note 25.3.3.8 without modification.	Accept
2492.10		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Relocate all advice notes to the end of the Chapter.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2492.10	FS2760.210	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2494.14		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	Relocate all advice notes to the end of the Chapter.	Reject
2494.14	FS2760.332	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2581.16		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Oppose	that all advice notes be relocated to the end of the Chapter.	Reject
2581.16	FS2753.173	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.3-25.3.3 - Advice Notes	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2242.15			Department of Conservation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That Rule 25.3.4.2 be retained.	Accept
2311.12		Tieke Consulting Limited	Streat Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Other	That Rule 25.3.4 be amended to remove references to controlled and restricted discretionary and the application of other rules in the chapter.	Accept in Part
2373.10		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	That Rule 25.3.4.1 be amended so that it applies to all subdivision activities, to amend the structure of the rule, and exempt the earthworks associated with subdivision.	Accept in Part
2373.10	FS2800.44	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2373.10	FS2760.169	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2373.11		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	That Rule 25.3.4.42 be amended so that it applies to all of the standards within Chapter 25 - Earthworks.	Reject
2373.11	FS2800.45	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2373.11	FS2760.170	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2373.12		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	That Rule 25.3.4.3 be amended to enable earthworks volumes to be calculated across 'any' consecutive 12 month period.	Accept
2373.12	FS2746.36		Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported but also support the proposed change to 'any'.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2373.12	FS2800.46	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2373.12	FS2760.17 1	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2376.26		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	That Rule 25.3.4.1 be amended so that it applies to all subdivision activities, to amend the structure of the rule, and the exempt earthworks associated with subdivision.	Accept in Part
2376.26	FS2754.62		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2376.26	FS2755.61		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2376.27		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	That Rule 25.3.4.2 be amended so that it applies to all of the standards within Chapter 25 - Earthworks.	Reject
2376.28		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	That Rule 25.3.4.3 be amended to enable earthworks volumes to be calculated across 'any' consecutive 12 month period.	Accept
2377.27		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.1 so that it applies to all subdivision, not just subdivision with a controlled or restricted discretionary status.	Accept
2377.28		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.3 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2381.10		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.1 so that it applies to all subdivision, not just subdivision with a controlled or restricted discretionary status.	Accept
2381.11		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.3 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2382.11		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.1 so that it applies to all subdivision, not just subdivision with a controlled or restricted discretionary status.	Accept
2382.12		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.3 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2384.10		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.1 so that it applies to all subdivision, not just subdivision with a controlled or restricted discretionary status.	Accept
2384.10	FS2800.16	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2384.10	FS2760.14 1	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2384.11		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.3 for grammatical clarification.	Accept
2384.11	FS2800.17	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2384.11	FS2760.14 2	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2384.17		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend 25.3.4.2 so that the all earthworks are exempt in the Ski Area Sub Zone.	Reject
2384.17	FS2800.23	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2384.17	FS2760.14 8	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Reject
2442.11		Beca Limited	Transpower New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	Retain Rule 25.3.4.5 (n) (i) as notified.	Accept
2454.7		Southern Planning Group	NZSki Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	that Rule 25.3.4.2 be amended to include commercial recreation activities, an exemption to any Ski Area Sub-Zone administered by the Department of Conservation, removing of reference to Rules 25.5.13 to 25.5.14 and the replacement of the words 'deposition of material on Roads and dust' with entering water bodies.	Accept in Part
2454.7	FS2800.6	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2454.7	FS2760.19 2	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2457.10			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Not Stated	That rule 25.3.4.1 be amended to clarify reasoning for exemptions from C or RD subdivisions.	Accept in Part
2466.17		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.2 so it does not only apply to Ski Area and Activities.	Accept
2466.17	FS2753.19	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2466.18		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.5 (f) so that the earthworks exemption does not only apply to planting of riparian vegetation.	Reject
2466.18	FS2753.20	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Reject
2466.19		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.5 so that the construction and maintenance of a road within legal road is exempt from the earthworks rules.	Reject
2466.19	FS2751.7	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provisions as notified in relation to earthworks associated with the construction of roads.	Accept
2466.19	FS2753.21	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Reject
2468.9		Remarkables Park Ltd	Remarkables Park Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Not Stated	That rule 25.3.4.5 be amended to make the 'improvement and formation/creation' of track access' permitted and 'maintenance, improvement and creation' of recreational trails permitted in the Rural zone and ONL's	Accept in Part
2468.9	FS2751.5	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provisions as notified in relation to the construction of new walking and cycling trails.	Accept in Part
2468.9	FS2760.460	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2484.4		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	Retain General Rule 25.3.4.5 (n) without modification.	Accept
2492.11		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.2 so it does not only apply to Ski Area Activities.	Accept
2492.11	FS2760.211	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2492.12		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.5 (f) so that the earthworks exemption does not only apply to planting of riparian vegetation.	Reject
2492.12	FS2760.212	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2492.13		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.5 so that the construction and maintenance of a road within legal road is exempt from the earthworks rules.	Reject
2492.13	FS2751.8	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provisions as notified in relation to earthworks associated with the construction of roads.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2492.13	FS2754.61		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2492.13	FS2755.60		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2492.13	FS2760.213	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2493.11		Southern Planning Group	Skyline Enterprises Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Add a new provision that earthworks associated with the harvesting and management of existing forestry within the Open Space and recreation Zones are exempt from the earthworks rules and standards.	Reject
2493.11	FS2767.11	Anderson Lloyd	Queenstown Commercial Parapenters	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported insofar as it does not undermine the relief sought in the further submitter's original submission.	Reject
2494.15		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.2 so it does not only apply to Ski Area and Activities.	Accept
2494.15	FS2760.333	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2494.16		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.5 (f) so that the earthworks exemption does not only apply to planting of riparian vegetation.	Reject
2494.16	FS2746.37		Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2494.16	FS2754.63		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2494.16	FS2755.62		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2494.16	FS2760.334	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2494.17		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.5 so that the construction and maintenance of a road within legal road is exempt from the earthworks rules.	Reject
2494.17	FS2751.9	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provisions as notified in relation to earthworks associated with the construction of roads.	Accept
2494.17	FS2760.335	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2540.41			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That Rule 25.3.4.3 is accepted.	Accept
2540.42			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That Rule 25.3.4.4 is accepted.	Accept
2540.43			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That Rule 25.3.4.5 is accepted.	Accept
2581.17		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.2 so it does not only apply to Ski Area and Activities.	Accept
2581.17	FS2753.174	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept
2581.18		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.5 (f) so that the earthworks exemption does not only apply to planting of riparian vegetation.	Reject
2581.18	FS2753.175	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2581.19		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.3.4.5 so that the construction and maintenance of a road within legal road is exempt from the earthworks rules.	Reject
2581.19	FS2751.10	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and retain provisions as notified in relation to earthworks associated with the construction of roads.	Accept
2581.19	FS2753.176	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.3-25.3 - Other Provisions and Rules > 2.3.4-25.3.4 - General Rules	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2194.11		Incite	Chorus	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That 25.4 Rules- Activities is accepted.	Accept
2195.11		Incite	Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That 25.4 Rules- Activities is accepted.	Accept
2295.8		JEA	Millbrook Country Club	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Other	Table 25.1 be amended to apply a 500m3 threshold in the Residential Village, Resort Services, Landscape Protection, Landscape Protection (Malaghan) Activity Areas and no maximum in the Golf Course and Open Space, Recreation Facilities, Helepad Activity Areas	Accept in Part
2295.8	FS2745.8	Anderson Lloyd	Juie QT Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the part of the submission that references the further submitter's land and requests that it retain a WBRA zoning is opposed.	Accept
2295.8	FS2710.37	John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	McGuinness Pa Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the submission is supported insofar as it seeks to discourage new development on land near 493 Speargrass Flat Road zoned Rural General under the Operative District Plan.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2295.8	FS2720.120	Southern Planning Group	Boundary Trust	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept
2295.8	FS2723.120	Southern Planning Group	Spruce Grove Trust - Malaghans Road	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept
2295.8	FS2724.120	Southern Planning Group	Spruce Grove Trust - Butel Road	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in its entirety.	Accept
2446.9			Heritage New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Other	Amendment sought to reduce scope of 25.4.5 to read: Earthworks that modify, damage or destroy wahi tapi, wahu taonga <u>whether identified on the Planning Maps or not, or an archaeological site included in the Inventory of Protected Features in Chapter 26 Historic Heritage.</u>	Accept in Part
2446.9	FS2758.1		New Zealand Tungsten Mining Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the amendment proposed is supported if this rule should become operative.	Accept in Part
2446.9	FS2788.7	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2446.9	FS2789.7	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the proposed changes are supported.	Accept in Part
2446.9	FS2790.7	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the intent of the proposed changes is supported.	Accept in Part
2446.9	FS2760.507	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the amendments proposed are supported if the rule should become operative.	Accept in Part
2446.10			Heritage New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Other	Submitter seeks for a new rule to be added to Table 25.1 to read as follows: Earthworks within the setting/curtilage/ extent of place of any Building, Structure or feature listed in Schedule 26.9 of the district Plan should be a discretionary activity	Accept in Part
2446.10	FS2758.2		New Zealand Tungsten Mining Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the relief sought is opposed.	Reject
2446.10	FS2788.8	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission is supported in part but the proposed wording leaves considerable uncertainty to determine compliance and an exemption should be introduced where an archaeological authority is obtained.	Reject
2446.10	FS2789.8	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the addition of a new rule is supported in part the wording is opposed and an exemption should be introduced where an archaeological authority is obtained.	Reject
2446.10	FS2790.8	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the addition of a new rule is supported in part but the wording is uncertain and an exemption should be introduced where an archaeological authority is obtained.	Reject
2446.10	FS2760.506	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the relief sought is opposed.	Reject
2457.7			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That rule 25.4.2 is retained	Accept
2457.8			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Not Stated	regarding rule 25.4.3 submitter seeks an amendment to 'cleanfill facility'	Accept
2466.20		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.4.5 so that archaeological sites managed by other legislation are not covered by the Earthworks rules.	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2466.20	FS2728.1	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission seeking to amend Rule 25.4.5 is opposed.	Reject
2466.20	FS2751.19	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in that it seeks to entirely remove reference to archaeological sites from the rule.	Reject
2466.20	FS2753.22	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept in Part
2478.11		Incite	Vodafone New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That 25.4 Rules- Activities is accepted.	Accept
2492.14		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.4.5 so that archaeological sites managed by other legislation are not covered by the Earthworks rules.	Accept in Part
2492.14	FS2728.2	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission seeking to amend Rule 25.4.5 is opposed.	Reject
2492.14	FS2751.20	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in that it seeks to entirely remove reference to archaeological sites from the rule.	Reject
2492.14	FS2760.214	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2494.18		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.4.5 so that archaeological sites managed by other legislation are not covered by the Earthworks rules.	Accept in Part
2494.18	FS2728.3	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission seeking to amend Rule 25.4.5 is opposed.	Reject
2494.18	FS2751.21	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in that it seeks to entirely remove reference to archaeological sites from the rule.	Reject
2494.18	FS2788.12	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2494.18	FS2789.12	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the changes to the rule are supported.	Accept in Part
2494.18	FS2790.12	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That changes to the rule are supported.	Accept in Part
2494.18	FS2760.336	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2508.3			Aurora Energy Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That rule 25.8.4 be retained	Accept
2540.44			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That Rule 25.4.1 is accepted.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2540.45			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That Rule 25.4.2 is accepted.	Accept
2540.46			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That Rule 25.4.3 is amended from discretionary to restricted discretionary with matters of discretion similar to those proposed in 25.7	Accept
2540.47			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That Rule 25.4.4 is amended from discretionary to restricted discretionary activity status.	Reject
2581.20		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.4.5 so that archaeological sites managed by other legislation are not covered by the Earthworks rules.	Accept in Part
2581.20	FS2728.4	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission seeking to amend Rule 25.4.5 is opposed.	Reject
2581.20	FS2751.22	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission be rejected in that it seeks to entirely remove reference to archaeological sites from the rule.	Reject
2581.20	FS2753.177	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept in Part
2618.4		Mitchell Daysh Limited	Queenstown Airport Corporation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Not Stated	That rules 25.4.1 and 25.4.2 be retained as notified	Accept
2618.4	FS2754.38		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2618.4	FS2755.37		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.4-25.4 - Rules - Activities	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2140.4			Friends of Lake Hayes Society Inc	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That regular water testing both below and above site development boundaries is undertaken as part of building consent and resource consent conditions.	Reject
2194.12		Incite	Chorus	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That 25.5 Rules-Standards are accepted.	Accept
2195.12		Incite	Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That 25.5 Rules-Standards are accepted.	Accept
2349.23			Sean McLeod	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.4 be amended to have the Maximum Total Value doubled.	Reject
2349.24			Sean McLeod	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.5 be amended to have the Maximum Total Value doubled.	Reject
2349.25			Sean McLeod	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.6 be amended to have the Maximum Total Value doubled.	Reject
2373.26		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	tha Rule 25.5.12 be amended to add an exemption relating to ski area activities located within the Ski Area Sub Zone.	Reject
2373.26	FS2800.60	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2373.26	FS2760.185	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2375.17		Tieke Consulting Limited	Church Street Trustee Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.2 be amended.	Reject
2377.29		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.11 so that the Wakatipu Basin Amenity Zone is exempt from this rule.	Reject
2377.30		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	that rule 25.5.18 be amended to ensure that private roads and roads to vest are exempt from this rule.	Accept
2377.31		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.12 to make the activity status restricted discretionary.	Accept
2377.31	FS2799.4	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported in part insofar as the retention of the Rule and acknowledging the Rule does not follow from the wording of the relevant policies.	Accept
2377.32		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.13 is amended so the activity status is restricted discretionary.	Accept
2377.33		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	Retain Rule 25.5.15 as notified.	Accept
2377.34		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.20 so that earthworks up to 20m3 are permitted within 7m of a waterbody.	Accept in Part
2377.35		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Delete or amend Rule 25.5.22 Cleanfill	Reject
2377.35	FS2764.1	Barker & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Central Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2381.12		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.8 to remove village	Reject
2381.13		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.11 be amended so that the Jacks Point Zone is exempt from the area thresholds to control erosion and sediment.	Reject
2381.14		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.12 to make the activity status restricted discretionary.	Accept
2381.15		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.13 is amended so the activity status is restricted discretionary.	Accept
2381.16		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	Retain Rule 25.5.15 as notified.	Accept
2381.17		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.18 to ensure that roads to vest or private roads created by subdivision are provided for in the rule.	Accept
2381.18		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.20 so that earthworks up to 20m3 are permitted within 7m of a waterbody.	Accept in Part
2381.19		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Delete or amend to Relate to Rule 25.4.3	Reject
2381.37		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.9 to remove Farm Preserve 1 and 2 and amend Homesite to refer to Preserve Homesite	Accept in Part
2381.38		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.10 to remove Education and Education Innovation Campus and add in the "Village".	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2382.13		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rules within Table 25.2 to ensure the volume amounts are consistent with the positions advanced by the submitter.	Reject
2382.13	FS2771.5	Southern Adventures	John May	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That the submission be rejected.	Accept
2382.14		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That the Glendhu Zone Stage 1 rezoning request) is exempt from the area thresholds to control erosion and sediment.	Reject
2382.15		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.12 to make the activity status restricted discretionary.	Accept
2382.16		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.13 is amended so the activity status is restricted discretionary.	Accept
2382.17		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	Retain Rule 25.5.15 as notified.	Accept
2382.18		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.18 to ensure that roads to vest or private roads created by subdivision are provided for in the rule.	Accept
2382.19		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.20 so that earthworks up to 20m3 are permitted within 7m of a waterbody.	Accept in Part
2382.19	FS2754.64		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Not Stated	That there are instances where earthworks within 10 metres of a water body are required. Small volumes, as proposed by the submitter, should be permitted.	Accept in Part
2382.19	FS2755.63		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Not Stated	That there are instances where earthworks within 10 metres of a water body are required. Small volumes, as proposed by the submitter, should be permitted.	Accept in Part
2382.20		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Delete or amend Rule 25.5.22 Cleanfill	Reject
2384.12		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.12 to make the activity status restricted discretionary.	Accept
2384.12	FS2800.18	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2384.12	FS2760.143	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2384.13		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.13 is amended so the activity status is restricted discretionary.	Accept
2384.13	FS2800.19	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2384.13	FS2760.144	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2384.14		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	Retain Rule 25.5.15 as notified.	Accept
2384.14	FS2800.20	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2384.14	FS2760.145	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2384.15		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.20 so that earthworks up to 20m3 are permitted within 7m of a waterbody.	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2384.15	FS2800.21	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2384.15	FS2760.146	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept in Part
2384.16		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Ski Area Activities within Ski Area Sub Zones are exempt from Rule 25.5.21	Reject
2384.16	FS2800.22	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2384.16	FS2760.147	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2446.13			Heritage New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Other	Amendment sought to Rule 25.5.15 to remove: 'b. any feature or archaeological material that predates 1900, or'	Reject
2446.13	FS2758.3		New Zealand Tungsten Mining Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the amendments proposed are supported, if this rule should become operative.	Reject
2446.13	FS2788.9	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Accept
2446.13	FS2789.9	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That the changes sought to this rule are opposed.	Accept
2446.13	FS2790.9	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That the changes sought to this rule are opposed.	Accept
2446.13	FS2760.508	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the amendments proposed are supported if the rule should become operative.	Reject
2457.9			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That the area control in rule 25.5.11 be deleted and replaced with an alternative method of achieving the outcome of better site management procedures.	Reject
2457.9	FS2799.3	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That the retention of Standard 25.5.11 subject to a minor amendment for clarity of interpretation is sought.	Accept in Part
2462.21		Remarkables Park Ltd	Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Not Stated	That rule 25.5.18 be amended to allow a cut of up to 2m in height without resource consent and to delete the 1m width restriction.	Accept in Part
2466.151		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	Clarify that the setback from water bodies standard does not apply to a setback from artificial watercourses.	Accept in Part
2466.151	FS2753.151	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept in Part
2478.12		Incite	Vodafone New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That 25.5 Rules-Standards are accepted.	Accept
2484.21		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	that Rule 25.5.21 be retained.	Accept
2484.23		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	that Rule 25.5.16 be retained.	Accept
2487.14		Lane Neave	BSTGT Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.4 is amended so that the maximum limit is 1000m <sup>3</sup> and there is no limit for golf course earthworks.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2487.14	FS2782.45	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glencoe Station Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the relief sought by the submitters to amend Chapter 24 and LCU 20 (Crown Terrace) is supported insofar as this is consistent with the further submitter's original submission.	Reject
2539.1		Southern Ventures	Eco Sustainability Development Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.12 be deleted.	Accept in Part
2539.1	FS2799.5	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Support	That the submission is supported in part insofar as the current wording of Rule 25.5.12 is absolute.	Accept in Part
2539.2		Southern Ventures	Eco Sustainability Development Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	that Rule 25.5.13 be deleted.	Accept
2539.3		Southern Ventures	Eco Sustainability Development Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	that Rule 25.5.14 be deleted.	Reject
2618.5		Mitchell Daysh Limited	Queenstown Airport Corporation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Not Stated	That rules 25.5.5 and 25.5.6 be amended be amended to apply a 2500m3 permitted threshold for Wanaka and Wueenstown Airports	Reject
2618.5	FS2754.39		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Accept
2618.5	FS2755.38		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Accept
2618.6		Mitchell Daysh Limited	Queenstown Airport Corporation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Not Stated	That Rule 25.5.14 be retained as notified	Accept
2618.6	FS2754.40		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2618.6	FS2755.39		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2222.4		Brown & Company Planning Group	Broadview Villas Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That the permitted volume of earthworks within the Low Density Residential Zone be modified so that 300 m3 of material can be disturbed for every 450 m2 of site area.	Reject
2222.5		Brown & Company Planning Group	Broadview Villas Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That Table 25.2 be modified to provide for earthworks volumes which are proportional to the size of the site in zones other than Low Density Residential.	Accept
2222.6		Brown & Company Planning Group	Broadview Villas Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That a typographical error in the third title column of Table 25.2 be corrected from 'Maximum Total Value' to 'Maximum Total Volume'.	Accept
2228.4		Brown & Company Planning Group	T. ROVIN	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That the permitted volume of earthworks within the Low Density Residential Zone be modified so that 300 m3 of material can be disturbed for every 450 m2 of site area.	Reject
2228.5		Brown & Company Planning Group	T. ROVIN	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That Table 25.2 be modified to provide for earthworks volumes which are proportional to the size of the site.	Reject
2228.6		Brown & Company Planning Group	T. ROVIN	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That a typographical error in the third title column of Table 25.2 be corrected from 'Maximum Total Value' to 'Maximum Total Volume'.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2230.4		Brown & Company Planning Group	THE ESCARPMENT LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That the permitted volume of earthworks within the Low Density Residential Zone be modified so that 300 m3 of material can be disturbed for every 450 m2 of site area.	Reject
2230.5		Brown & Company Planning Group	THE ESCARPMENT LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That Table 25.2 be modified to provide for earthworks volumes which are proportional to the size of the site.	Reject
2230.6		Brown & Company Planning Group	THE ESCARPMENT LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That a typographical error in the third title column of Table 25.2 be corrected from 'Maximum Total Value' to 'Maximum Total Volume'.	Accept
2311.13		Tieke Consulting Limited	Streat Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Other	That Rule 25.5.4 and the 400m3 maximum volume is supported	Accept
2349.5			Sean McLeod	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.3 be amended to have the Maximum Total Value doubled.	Reject
2375.3		Tieke Consulting Limited	Church Street Trustee Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That the heading for Table 25.2 be amended ('corrected').	Accept
2376.29		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.8 be amended to remove 'Village'.	Accept
2376.30		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.9 be amended to remove 'Farm Preserve 1 and 2' and to replace 'Homesite' with 'Preserve Homesite'.	Accept in Part
2376.31		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.10 be amended to remove 'Education' and 'Education Innovation Campus' and add in 'Village'.	Accept
2376.32		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.2 be amended to introduce maximum volume thresholds for the Glendu Station Zone.	Reject
2384.18		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That Ski Area Sub Zones are exempt from Rule 25.5.11.	Reject
2384.18	FS2800.24	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2384.18	FS2760.149	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2387.16		Brown & Company Planning Group	TROJAN HELMET LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That rule 25.5.4 be amended to increase the total permitted volume of earthworks	Reject
2387.16	FS2701.16		Murray & Clare Doyle	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	Allow the whole submission for the Hills Resort Zone.	Reject
2387.16	FS2733.16	Mitchell Daysh Limited	A Feeley, E Borrie and LP Trustees Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That the whole of the submission be allowed.	Reject
2387.17		Brown & Company Planning Group	TROJAN HELMET LIMITED	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.10 be added to include a provision that there be no maximum volume of earthworks for the proposed Hills (LUC22) of the WBAZ	Reject
2387.17	FS2701.17		Murray & Clare Doyle	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	Allow the whole submission for the Hills Resort Zone.	Reject
2387.17	FS2733.17	Mitchell Daysh Limited	A Feeley, E Borrie and LP Trustees Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That the whole of the submission be allowed.	Reject
2460.1		Barker & Associates	Queenstown Central Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That rule 25.2 be amended to address the Frankton Flats B zone	Reject
2466.21		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	Reject rule 25.5.2 that limits the volume of earthworks within Heritage Landscapes, Heritage Precincts and Outstanding Natural Features to 10 cubic metres.	Reject
2466.21	FS2751.23	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and the provision retained as notified.	Accept
2466.21	FS2753.23	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Reject
2492.15		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	Reject rule 25.5.2 that limits the volume of earthworks within Heritage Landscapes, Heritage Precincts and Outstanding Natural Features to 10 cubic metres.	Reject
2492.15	FS2760.215	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2493.12		Southern Planning Group	Skyline Enterprises Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.1 that exempts the Ben Lomond Sub-Zone from the 100m3 earthworks limit.	Reject
2493.12	FS2767.13	Anderson Lloyd	Queenstown Commercial Parapenters	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That the submission is supported insofar as it does not undermine the relief sought in the further submitter's original submission.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2493.13		Southern Planning Group	Skyline Enterprises Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.6 to provide for the Ben Lomond Sub Zone and maximum permitted limit of 1000m3.	Reject
2493.13	FS2767.12	Anderson Lloyd	Queenstown Commercial Parapenters	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That the submission is supported insofar as it does not undermine the relief sought in the further submitter's original submission.	Reject
2494.19		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	Reject rule 25.5.2 that limits the volume of earthworks within Heritage Landscapes, Heritage Precincts and Outstanding Natural Features to 10 cubic metres.	Reject
2494.19	FS2760.337	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2538.27			NZ Transport Agency	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That Rule 25.5.7.a is accepted.	Accept
2538.27	FS2760.28	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2540.48			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That Rule 25.5.6 is accepted.	Accept
2581.21		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	Reject rule 25.5.2 that limits the volume of earthworks within Heritage Landscapes, Heritage Precincts and Outstanding Natural Features to 10 cubic metres.	Reject
2581.21	FS2751.24	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and the provision retained as notified.	Accept
2581.21	FS2753.178	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.1-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.2	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2140.3			Friends of Lake Hayes Society Inc	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That a higher threshold (lower permitted limits) is set for earthworks in the Lake Hayes Catchment to account for the special risk to Lake Hayes water quality posed by nutrient and sediment inputs.	Reject
2239.6			QLDC Chief Executive - submitting on behalf of Queenstown Lakes District Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Other	That rules and/or any required provisions be provided to exempt/permit minor dredging or excavation around Council docking facilities.	Reject
2239.6	FS2754.65		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2239.6	FS2755.64		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2239.7			QLDC Chief Executive - submitting on behalf of Queenstown Lakes District Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Other	That rules and/or any required provisions be provided to facilitate dredging or excavation around Council docking facilities.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2239.7	FS2754.66		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2239.7	FS2755.65		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2349.6			Sean McLeod	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.19(b) be removed from the plan.	Accept in Part
2373.13		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.11 be amended to exempt Ski Area Activities located within the Ski Area Sub-Zones.	Reject
2373.13	FS2800.47	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2373.13	FS2760.17 2	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2373.14		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.12 be amended so that the status of non-compliance is restricted discretionary.	Accept
2373.14	FS2800.48	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2373.14	FS2760.17 3	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2373.15		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.13 be amended to change the status of non-compliance to restricted discretionary activity.	Accept
2373.15	FS2800.49	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2373.15	FS2760.17 4	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2373.16		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	Supports Rule 25.5.15.	Accept
2373.16	FS2800.50	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept
2373.16	FS2760.17 5	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2373.17		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.18 be amended to provide an exemption to ski area activities located within Ski Area Sub-Zones.	Reject
2373.17	FS2800.51	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2373.17	FS2760.17 6	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2373.18		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.20 be amended to provide an exemption for ski area activities located within the Ski Area Sub Zones.	Reject
2373.18	FS2800.52	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2373.18	FS2760.17 7	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2373.19		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.21 be amended to provide an exemption for ski area activities located within the Ski Area Sub Zones.	Reject
2373.19	FS2800.53	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2373.19	FS2760.17 8	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2376.33		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.11 be amended to exempt the Wakatipu Basin Rural Amenity Zone (including Lifestyle and Lake Hayes Cellar Precincts, Ski Aea Sub Zones, Jacks Point Zone or the Glendhu Station Zone from the threshold limits.	Reject
2376.34		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.12 be amended so that the status of non-compliance is restricted discretionary.	Accept
2376.35		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.12 be amended to add an exemption relating to ski area activities located within the Ski Area Sub Zones.	Reject
2376.36		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.13 be amended to change the status of non-compliance to restricted discretionary.	Accept
2376.37		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	Supports Rule 25.5.15.	Accept
2376.38		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.18 be amended to ensure that private roads and roads to vest are exempt from this rule.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2376.39		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.20 be amended so that the minimum set back distance from water bodies is 7 metres where earthworks exceed 20 m3.	Accept in Part
2376.40		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.20 be amended to provide an exemption from this rule for ski area activities located within Ski Area Sub Zones.	Reject
2376.41		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.21 be amended to provide an exemption for ski area activities located within Ski Area Sub Zones.	Reject
2376.42		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.22 be deleted or amended to relate to Rule 25.4.3.	Reject
2384.19		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Ski Area Activities within the Ski Area Sub Zone are exempt from Rule 25.5.12.	Reject
2384.19	FS2800.25	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2384.19	FS2760.150	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Reject
2384.20		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Ski Area Activities within the Ski Area Sub Zones are exempt from Rule 25.5.18.	Reject
2384.20	FS2800.26	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2384.20	FS2760.151	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Reject
2384.21		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Limited, Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Ski Area Activities located within the Ski Area Sub Zones are exempt from Rule 25.5.20.	Reject
2384.21	FS2800.27	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2384.21	FS2760.152	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Reject
2446.11			Heritage New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	Support Rule 25.5.1 with amendment; Reduce maximum of total volume permitted to 10m3 in ARHMZ and ATCZ	Reject
2446.12			Heritage New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	Support provisions in Table 25.2	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2454.1		Southern Planning Group	NZSki Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	that Ski Area Sub-Zones on public conservation land administered by the Department of Conservation be exempt from Rule 25.5.12	Reject
2454.1	FS2800.1	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2454.1	FS2760.186	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2454.2		Southern Planning Group	NZSki Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Not Stated	that Rule 25.3.4.2 does not need to reference compliance with standard 25.5.13 for earthworks in the Ski Area Sub-Zone to be a permitted activity.	Reject
2454.2	FS2800.2	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2454.2	FS2760.187	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2454.3		Southern Planning Group	NZSki Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	that Rule 25.3.4.2 does not need to reference compliance with Standard 25.5.14 for earthworks in the Ski Area Sub-zone to be a permitted activity	Reject
2454.3	FS2800.3	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2454.3	FS2760.188	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2454.4		Southern Planning Group	NZSki Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	that Rule 25.5.20 be rejected, requiring resource consent from QLDC for earthworks within 10m of a water body is unnecessary as this assessment is already undertaken by DOC and ORC	Reject
2454.4	FS2800.4	Anderson Lloyd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Reject
2454.4	FS2760.189	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2454.5		Southern Planning Group	NZSki Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	that Rule 25.5.21 be rejected, as requiring resource consent under the district plan for such activities is unnecessary and ineffective	Reject
2454.5	FS2799.8	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission to delete Rule 25.5.21 is supported.	Reject
2454.5	FS2760.190	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2455.13			Otago Fish and Game Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That Rule 25.5.11 be retained	Accept
2455.14			Otago Fish and Game Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That rule 25.5.12 be retained	Accept
2455.15			Otago Fish and Game Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That rule 25.5.21be retained	Accept
2455.17			Otago Fish and Game Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Other	That rule 25.5.20 be accepted in part and amended so that the exemption from the rule for lakes and wetlands that don't flow to lakes or rivers is removed.	Accept in Part
2455.17	FS2746.38		Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Accept in Part
2455.17	FS2760.514	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That the relief sought is opposed.	Accept in Part
2457.11			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That rule 25.5.12. be deleted	Accept in Part
2457.11	FS2799.6	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That the submission is supported insofar as to retain the rule and replace the word 'prevents' with 'minimises' but the additional wording at the end of the rule is opposed.	Accept in Part
2457.12			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That rule 25.5.13 be amended to change non-compliance status to RD and add exemption for earthworks undertaken with best practise, approved site management plan or in accordance with pre-approved erosion and sediment controls.	Accept in Part
2457.13			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That rule 25.5.14 be amended so that non-compliance is a RD activity	Accept in Part
2457.14			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That rule 25.5.19 be amended to change the hight standard and clarify the application of the rule on road boundaries	Reject
2457.15			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That rule 25.5.21 be amended to delete part of the rule which states 'expose any groundwater, or'.	Accept in Part
2457.15	FS2799.9	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2460.2		Barker & Associates	Queenstown Central Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That rule 25.5.22 be deleted or amended to increase the cleanfill threshold.	Reject
2466.22		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.12 is rejected.	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2466.22	FS2799.7	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the deletion is not opposed.	Accept in Part
2466.22	FS2753.24	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept in Part
2466.23		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.13 is rejected.	Accept
2466.23	FS2753.25	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept in Part
2466.24		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.14 is rejected.	Reject
2466.24	FS2753.26	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Reject
2466.25		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.15 is rejected.	Reject
2466.25	FS2751.25	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That the submission be rejected.	Accept
2466.25	FS2753.27	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Reject
2466.26		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.19 so that it is less onerous, that non-compliance is a controlled activity and that the matters of control relate only to neighbouring properties.	Reject
2466.26	FS2753.28	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Reject
2466.27		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.20 so that it better integrates with the Otago Regional Plan: Water.	Accept in Part
2466.27	FS2753.29	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept in Part
2468.6		Remarkables Park Ltd	Remarkables Park Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	submitter supports RD status of 25.5.11	Accept
2468.7		Remarkables Park Ltd	Remarkables Park Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	submitter supports Restricted discretionary status of 25.5.15	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2468.8		Remarkables Park Ltd	Remarkables Park Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	submitter supports the restricted discretionary status of 25.5.22	Accept
2484.5		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	Rule 25.5.11 is amended to apply the average ground slope.	Reject
2484.6		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.12 to replace the word 'prevents' with 'minimises'.	Accept
2484.7		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.17 so that the rules limiting the permitted height of fill do not apply to backfilling of excavations.	Accept
2492.16		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.12 is rejected.	Accept in Part
2492.16	FS2760.216	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2492.17		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.13 is rejected.	Accept
2492.17	FS2760.217	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2492.18		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.14 is rejected.	Reject
2492.18	FS2760.218	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2492.19		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.15 is rejected.	Reject
2492.19	FS2728.21	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That the rule be retained.	Accept
2492.19	FS2751.26	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That the submission be rejected.	Accept
2492.19	FS2760.219	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2492.20		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.19 so that it is less onerous, that non-compliance is a controlled activity and that the matters of control relate only to neighbouring properties.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2492.20	FS2760.220	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2492.21		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.20 so that it better integrates with the Otago Regional Plan: Water.	Accept in Part
2492.21	FS2760.221	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2494.20		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.12 is rejected.	Accept in Part
2494.20	FS2760.338	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2494.21		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.13 is rejected.	Accept
2494.21	FS2760.339	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept
2494.22		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.14 is rejected.	Accept in Part
2494.22	FS2760.340	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2494.23		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.15 is rejected.	Reject
2494.23	FS2728.22	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That the rule be retained.	Accept
2494.23	FS2751.27	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That the submission be rejected.	Accept
2494.23	FS2760.341	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2494.24		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.19 so that it is less onerous, that non-compliance is a controlled activity and that the matters of control relate only to neighbouring properties.	Reject
2494.24	FS2760.342	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2494.25		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.20 so that it better integrates with the Otago Regional Plan: Water.	Accept in Part
2494.25	FS2760.343	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2538.28			NZ Transport Agency	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That Rule 25.5.13 is accepted.	Accept
2538.28	FS2760.29	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2540.49			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That Rule 25.5.11 is accepted.	Accept
2540.50			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.13 is amended to use 'remain' rather than 'deposited' and that it be specified to relate to formed road.	Accept in Part
2540.51			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That Rule 25.5.16 is accepted.	Accept
2540.52			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That Rule 25.5.18 is accepted.	Accept
2581.22		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.12 is rejected.	Accept in Part
2581.22	FS2753.179	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept in Part
2581.23		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.13 is rejected.	Accept
2581.23	FS2753.180	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept in Part
2581.24		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.14 is rejected.	Reject
2581.24	FS2753.181	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2581.25		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That Rule 25.5.15 is rejected.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2581.25	FS2728.23	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That the rule be retained.	Accept
2581.25	FS2751.28	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	That the submission be rejected.	Accept
2581.25	FS2753.18 2	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2581.26		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.19 so that it is less onerous, that non-compliance is a controlled activity and that the matters of control relate only to neighbouring properties.	Reject
2581.26	FS2753.18 3	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2581.27		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Oppose	Amend Rule 25.5.20 so that it better integrates with the Otago Regional Plan: Water.	Accept in Part
2581.27	FS2753.18 4	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.5-25.5 - Rules - Standards > 2.5.2-25.5 - Rules - Standards - Table 25.3	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept in Part
2311.14		Tieke Consulting Limited	Streat Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.6-25.6 - Non-Notification of Applications	Other	That Rule 25.6.1 be amended to allow for earthworks that exceed volume standards to be non-notified.	Reject
2375.4		Tieke Consulting Limited	Church Street Trustee Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.6-25.6 - Non-Notification of Applications	Oppose	That an additional rule be added that restricted discretionary activities identified in Table 25.2 be non-notified.	Reject
2457.16			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.6-25.6 - Non-Notification of Applications	Oppose	That rule 25.6 be deleted and replaced with wording from rule 22.3.2.6 in the ODP	Reject
2446.14			Heritage New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	Adopt 25.7.1 with amendment to read: Cultural, heritage and archaeological sites.	Accept
2446.14	FS2758.4		New Zealand Tungsten Mining Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	That the relief sought to include the word 'heritage' in these rules is opposed.	Reject
2455.18			Otago Fish and Game Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Other	That matters for discretion 25.7.1 (e) be amended to delete reference to 'indigenous' biodiversity.	Accept
2455.18	FS2746.39		Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2455.18	FS2788.10	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	That an additional assessment matter to specifically address the habitat of trout and salmon would better provide for the concerns of the submitter.	Reject
2455.18	FS2789.10	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	That an additional assessment matter would better provide for the concerns raised by the submitter.	Reject
2455.18	FS2790.10	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	That an additional assessment matter would better provide for the concerns raised by the submitter.	Reject
2466.28		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	Amend the text in Rule 25.7.1.	Accept in Part

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2466.28	FS2751.29	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	That the submission be rejected.	Reject
2466.28	FS2753.30	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Accept in Part
2492.22		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	Amend the text in Rule 25.7.1.	Accept in Part
2492.22	FS2760.222	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2494.26		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	Amend the text in Rule 25.7.1.	Accept in Part
2494.26	FS2760.344	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Accept in Part
2540.53			Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Support	That 25.7 Matters of discretion is accepted.	Accept
2581.28		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	Amend the text in Rule 25.7.1.	Accept in Part
2581.28	FS2753.185	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Accept in Part
2618.7		Mitchell Daysh Limited	Queenstown Airport Corporation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Not Stated	That rule 25.7 Matters of Discretion be retained as notified	Accept
2618.7	FS2754.41		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2618.7	FS2755.40		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.7-25.7 - Matters of Discretion	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2194.13		Incite	Chorus	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Support	That 25.8 Assessment Matters are accepted.	Accept
2195.13		Incite	Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Support	That 25.8 Assessment Matters are accepted.	Accept
2242.17			Department of Conservation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Support	Supports 25.8.3 and 25.8.10.	Accept
2466.29		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Oppose	That the entire part 25.8 and all assessment matters are deleted.	Reject
2466.29	FS2751.30	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Oppose	That the submission be rejected.	Accept
2466.29	FS2753.31	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Reject
2478.13		Incite	Vodafone New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Support	That 25.8 Assessment Matters are accepted.	Accept
2492.23		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Oppose	That the entire part 25.8 and all assessment matters are deleted.	Reject
2492.23	FS2751.31	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Oppose	That the submission be rejected.	Accept
2492.23	FS2760.223	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2494.27		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Oppose	That the entire part 25.8 and all assessment matters are deleted.	Reject
2494.27	FS2751.32	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Oppose	That the submission be rejected.	Accept
2494.27	FS2760.345	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2508.4			Aurora Energy Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Support	That rule 25.8.10 be retained	Accept
2581.29		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Oppose	That the entire part 25.8 and all assessment matters are deleted.	Reject
2581.29	FS2751.33	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Oppose	That the submission be rejected.	Accept
2581.29	FS2753.186	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2618.8		Mitchell Daysh Limited	Queenstown Airport Corporation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Not Stated	That rules 25.8.4 and 25.8.10 be retained as notified	Accept
2618.8	FS2754.42		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2618.8	FS2755.41		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2457.17			Paterson Pitts (Wanaka)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.3-25.8.3 - Landscape and visual amenity	Not Stated	That rule 25.8.3 be amended to delete reference to "other visual amenity landscapes"	Accept
2538.29			NZ Transport Agency	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.4-25.8.4 - Effects on infrastructure, adjacent sites and public roads	Support	That Rule 25.8.4.c is accepted.	Accept
2538.29	FS2760.30	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.4-25.8.4 - Effects on infrastructure, adjacent sites and public roads	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2242.16			Department of Conservation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Oppose	That the following additions be made to 25.8.6: d) <u>The effects on the threatened native species and indigenous plant communities effected</u> e) <u>The avoidance of adverse effects on significant natural areas</u>	Accept in Part
2242.16	FS2758.7		New Zealand Tungsten Mining Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Oppose	That the relief sought to include further subpoints under assessment matter 25.8.6 is opposed.	Reject
2242.16	FS2788.3	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2242.16	FS2789.3	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Oppose	That the avoidance of adverse effects as part of this assessment matter is opposed.	Reject
2242.16	FS2790.3	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Oppose	That the avoidance of adverse effects as part of this assessment matter is opposed.	Reject
2242.16	FS2746.41		Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Oppose	That the submission is opposed in part.	Reject
2242.16	FS2754.67		Remarkables Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2242.16	FS2755.66		Queenstown Park Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2455.19			Otago Fish and Game Council	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Other	That assessment matters 25.8.6 be accepted in part and amended to delete reference to "indigenous" biodiversity.	Accept
2455.19	FS2746.40		Federated Farmers of New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Oppose	That the submission is opposed.	Reject
2455.19	FS2788.11	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Not Stated	That an additional assessment matter to specifically address the habitat of trout and salmon would better provide for the concerns of the submitter.	Reject
2455.19	FS2789.11	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Soho Ski Area Ltd and Blackmans Creek No.1 LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Not Stated	That an additional assessment matter would better provide for the concerns raised by the submitter.	Reject
2455.19	FS2790.11	Boffa Miskell Ltd	Treble Cone Investments Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.6-25.8.6 - Effects on water bodies, ecosystem services and indigenous biodiversity	Not Stated	That an additional assessment matter would better provide for the concerns raised by the submitter.	Reject
2446.15			Heritage New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.7-25.8.7 - Cultural and archaeological values	Oppose	Adopt 25.8.7 with amendment to read: Cultural, heritage and archaeological values.	Accept
2446.15	FS2758.5		New Zealand Tungsten Mining Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.7-25.8.7 - Cultural and archaeological values	Oppose	That the relief sought to include the word 'heritage' in these rules is opposed.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2538.30			NZ Transport Agency	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.8-25.8.8 - Nuisance effects	Support	That Rule 25.8.8.a is accepted.	Accept
2538.30	FS2760.31	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.8-25.8.8 - Nuisance effects	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2538.31			NZ Transport Agency	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.8-25.8.8 - Nuisance effects	Support	That Rule 25.8.10.a is accepted	Accept
2538.31	FS2760.32	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.8-25.8 - Assessment Matters > 2.8.8-25.8.8 - Nuisance effects	Support	That the submission is supported generally.	Accept
2349.7			Sean McLeod	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.9-25.9 - Interpretation Diagrams > 2.9.4-25.9 - Diagram 25.4	Oppose	That Interpretative Diagram 25.4 is accepted but amended to include "if the material is rock then the distance is 1 x depth instead of 1.5 x".	Reject
2349.8			Sean McLeod	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.9-25.9 - Interpretation Diagrams > 2.9.5-25.9 - Diagram 25.5	Oppose	That Diagram 25.5 be amended to show that the fill at 1 in 1.5 is allowed within 300 mm of the boundary similar to Diagram 25.4.	Reject
2349.9			Sean McLeod	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.9-25.9 - Interpretation Diagrams > 2.9.6-25.9 - Diagram 25.6	Oppose	That Diagram 25.6 is amended to allow walls to be constructed to the boundary as a permitted activity, or limit the height to 2.0 metres before requiring consent, larger walls should only require a Geotech supervision and neighbours written approval.	Reject
2349.10			Sean McLeod	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.9-25.9 - Interpretation Diagrams > 2.9.7-25.9 - Diagram 25.7	Oppose	That Diagram 25.7 be amended to allow a retaining wall to the boundary or limit a wall on the boundary to 2.0 meters.	Reject
2311.15		Tieke Consulting Limited	Streat Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Support	That Rule 25.10 Accidental Discovery Protocol is supported.	Accept
2349.2			Sean McLeod	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That Schedule 25.10 is amended to remove points 25.10(f)(vi) and 25.10(f)(vii).	Reject
2349.2	FS2728.5	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the submission to amend Schedule 25.10 to remove points 25.10(f)(vi) and 25.10(f)(vii) is opposed.	Accept
2349.2	FS2751.34	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and Schedule 25.10 adopted as notified.	Accept
2349.2	FS2799.10	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the submission to delete Clause f.(vi) and f.(vii) from Schedule 25.10 is opposed in part.	Accept
2376.43		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Support	Supports provision 25.10.	Accept
2377.36		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Support	That the Accidental Discovery Protocol (Provision 25.10) is retained.	Accept
2381.20		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Support	That the Accidental Discovery Protocol (Provision 25.10) is retained.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2382.21		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Support	That the Accidental Discovery Protocol is retained (Provision 25.10).	Accept
2446.16			Heritage New Zealand	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Support	Adopt Schedule 25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol.	Accept
2466.30		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Real Journeys Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the entire Schedule 25.10 'Accidental Discovery Protocol' is deleted.	Reject
2466.30	FS2728.6	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the submission to remove entire ADP is opposed.	Accept
2466.30	FS2751.35	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and Schedule 25.10 adopted as notified.	Accept
2466.30	FS2753.32	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 is supported.	Reject
2484.22		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Support	That Schedule 25.10 be retained.	Accept
2492.24		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Cardrona Alpine Resort Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the entire Schedule 25.10 'Accidental Discovery Protocol' is deleted.	Reject
2492.24	FS2728.7	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the submission to remove entire ADP is opposed.	Accept
2492.24	FS2751.36	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and Schedule 25.10 adopted as notified.	Accept
2492.24	FS2760.224	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2494.28		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Te Anau Developments Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the entire Schedule 25.10 'Accidental Discovery Protocol' is deleted.	Reject
2494.28	FS2728.8	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the submission to remove entire ADP is opposed.	Accept
2494.28	FS2751.37	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and Schedule 25.10 adopted as notified.	Accept
2494.28	FS2760.346	Anderson Lloyd	Real Journeys Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Support	That the relief sought is supported.	Reject
2581.30		John Edmonds + Associates Ltd	Go Orange Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the entire Schedule 25.10 'Accidental Discovery Protocol' is deleted.	Reject

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2581.30	FS2728.9	Aukaha	Te Runanga o Moeraki, Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki, Te Runanga o Otakou, Hokonui Runanga, Te Runanga o Waihopai, Te Runanga o Awarua, Te Runanga o Oraka Aparima (collectively Kai Tahu)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the submission to remove entire ADP is opposed.	Accept
2581.30	FS2751.38	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Oppose	That the submission be rejected and Schedule 25.10 adopted as notified.	Accept
2581.30	FS2753.187	John Edmonds & Associates Ltd	Queenstown Water Taxis Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.10-25.10 - Accidental Discovery Protocol	Support	That the relief sought to the objectives, policies and rules of Chapters 29, 25, 31 and 38 are supported.	Reject
2376.44		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.11-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2: Definitions	Oppose	That the definition of earthworks be amended to remove the deposition and removal of Cleanfill.	Reject
2376.44	FS2799.12	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.11-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2: Definitions	Oppose	That the submission the submission (2376.44) to delete 'cleanfill' from the definition of 'earthworks' is opposed.	Accept
2377.37		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Lake Hayes Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.11-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2: Definitions	Oppose	Amend the definition of Earthworks to remove the deposition and removal of Cleanfill.	Reject
2381.21		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.11-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2: Definitions	Oppose	Amend the definition of Earthworks to remove the deposition and removal of Cleanfill.	Reject
2382.22		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.11-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2: Definitions	Oppose	Amend the definition of Earthworks to remove the deposition and removal of Cleanfill.	Reject
2442.12		Beca Limited	Transpower New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.11-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2: Definitions	Oppose	Amend the definition of Earthworks to include activities that are subject to the National Grid and require control under the Earthworks rules.	Accept in Part
2442.12	FS2799.11	Burton Planning Consultants Limited	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.11-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2: Definitions	Support	That the submission is supported.	Accept in Part
2442.13		Beca Limited	Transpower New Zealand Limited	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.11-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2: Definitions	Support	Retain the definition of Regionally Significantly Infrastructure.	Accept
2484.8		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.11-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2: Definitions	Support	Retain the definition of 'Cleanfill' without modification.	Accept
2484.10		Burton Planning Consultants Ltd	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil Oil NZ Ltd (the Oil Companies)	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.11-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2: Definitions	Support	Retain the definition of Earthworks without modification.	Accept

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
2376.45		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Darby Planning LP	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.12-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 27:Subdivision	Oppose	That Rule 27.3.2.1 be amended to expand the cross reference to Chapter 25 - Earthworks.	Accept in Part
2381.28		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd and Henley Downs Land Holdings Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.12-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 27:Subdivision	Oppose	Amend Rule 27.3.2.1 to better cross reference with Rule 25.3.4.1.	Accept in Part
2382.23		Boffa Miskell Ltd	Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.12-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 27:Subdivision	Oppose	Amend Rule 27.3.2.1 for clarification.	Accept in Part
2618.9		Mitchell Daysh Limited	Queenstown Airport Corporation	2-Chapter 25 - Earthworks > 2.11-Chapter 25: Variation to Stage 1 PDP Chapter 2: Definitions	Not Stated	That the definition of regionally significant infrastructure be amended with minor grammatical changes.	Accept
			New Zealand Tungsten Mining Limited	Stage 1 Rural transferred to earthworks - mining definition		Clarify the definition of mining activity as follows: Mining Activity(a) means operations in connection with mining, exploring, or prospecting for any mineral; and(b) includes, when carried out at or near the site where the mining, exploration, or prospecting is undertaken-(i) the extraction, transport, treatment, processing, and separation of any mineral or chemical substance from the mineral; and(ii) the construction, maintenance, and operation of any works, structures, and other land improvements, and of any related machinery and equipment connected with the operations; and(iii) the removal of overburden by mechanical or other means, and treatment of any substance considered to contain any mineral; and(iv) the deposit or discharge of any mineral, material, debris, tailings, refuse, or wastewater produced from or consequent on the operations; and'	Accept
519.3	FS1356.3		Cabo Limited	Stage 1 Rural transferred to earthworks - mining definition		All the relief sought be declined	Reject
519.3	FS1015.39		Straterra	Stage 1 Rural transferred to earthworks - mining definition		I support this submission in its entirety as providing appropriately for minerals and mining activities in the District, in a way that is consistent with the letter and intent of the RMA.	Accept
519.3	FS1040.23		Forest and Bird	Stage 1 Rural transferred to earthworks - mining definition		Oppose	

Original Submission No	Further Submission No	Agent	Submitter	Provision	Position	Submission Summary	Planner Recommendation
768.3			Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Stage 1 Rural transferred to earthworks - earthwoeks definition		Delete the definition of 'Earthworks' and adopt instead the definition provided in the Hearings Panel Decision on Plan Change 49, subject to any amendments through the appeals process. The decision version of the definition is as follows: <u>Means the disturbance of land by the removal or depositing of material. Earthworks include excavation, fill, cuts, batters and formation of roads, access and tracks, and the use of Cleanfill, but does not include the cultivation of land, planting of vegetation including trees, Mining Activities and Cleanfill Facilities.</u>	Accept in Part
768.3	FS1015.134		Straterra	Stage 1 Rural transferred to earthworks - earthworks definition		I seek that 768.3 be allowed, subject to the proposed amendments below: "Means the disturbance of land by the removal or depositing of material. Earthworks include excavation, fill, cuts, batters and formation of roads, access and tracks, <u>relevant mining activities</u> , and the use of Cleanfill, but does not include the cultivation of land, planting of vegetation including trees, <del>Mining Activities</del> and Cleanfill Facilities."	Accept in Part